

EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

AMATHOLE DISTRICT 2024/2025 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN



DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT

It gives me honour and great pleasure as the District Director to make the submission of 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan for Amathole District. This plan serves as a strategic framework that guides and directs the District in the provision of developmental social welfare services based on the need to respond to the nature and context of social ills that are ravaging our communities within our area of jurisdiction. This is also aligned to the Medium -Term Strategic Framework 2019-2024, Provincial Development Plan and Vision 2030, hereinafter referred to as the NDP.

The Annual Performance Plan for the 2024/2025 financial year is guided by the 8 key priorities for the Department, which have been augmented to facilitate the implementation of meaningful social development programmes and these include the following:

- Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life
- Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.
- 3. Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions
- 4. Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups,

- persons with disabilities, youth and women development
- Growing and strengthening of the NPO Sector through improving monitoring and management
- Fighting poverty, unemployment and inequality by reducing the rate of unemployed social workers
- Strengthening district coordination and service delivery implementation
- 8. Building capable, ethical, and developmental state for effective service delivery

In realisation of the goals of the District Development Model and the Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy the management and staff of Amathole will continuously establish and sustain new and existing partnerships with stakeholders in pursuit of a meaningful impact in society through our joint interventions thus making communities drivers of their own development through our community participation programs.

We will together continuously strive to contribute optimally to the overall mandate, outcomes, outputs of the Department of Social Development with the available resources in pursuit of good governance and administration in realisation of the dream of a "better life for all".



MR K. NETHE
ACTING DISTRICT DIRECTOR
AMATHOLE DISTRICT
EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Amathole District, Eastern Cape Department of Social Development under the guidance of the MEC, HOD, and the Management of the Department.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Social Development is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development will endeavor to achieve over the period 2024/25.

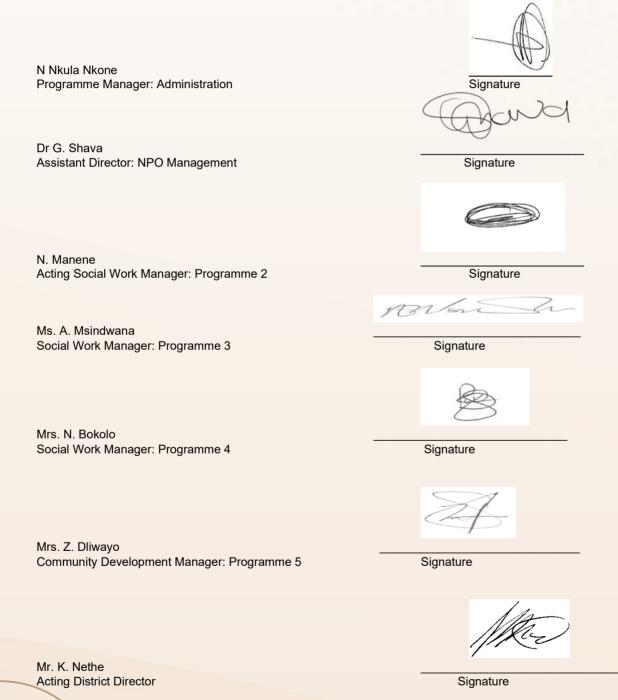


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT	1
OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF	1
TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
LIST OF ACRONYMS	3
PART A: OUR MANDATE	5
1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES	6
2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES	10
3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING	21
PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	26
UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	28
ADDRESSING THE SOCIAL CHALLENGES RAISED IN THE SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	35
EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS	36
PESTEL ANALYSIS	37
PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE	51
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	53
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	62
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	77
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	99
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	111
PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)	130
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	131
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	137
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES	146
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	158
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	164



LIST OF ACRONYMS

AFS	Annual Financial Statements	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
AG	Auditor-General	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
AGSA	Auditor-General South Africa	MP	Member of Parliament
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
AO	Accounting Officer	MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
APP Annual Performance Plan		NAWONGO	National Association of Welfare Organisations and Non-Profit Organisations
APS	Anti-Poverty Strategy	NDA	National Development Agency
всм	Buffalo City Metro	NDP	National Development Plan
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
BBBEEA	Black Economic Empowerment Empowerment Act	NIA	National Intelligence Agency
СВО	Community Based Organisation	NMM	Nelson Mandela Metro
CBR	Community Based Rehabilitation	NPO	Non-Profit Organisations
CDP	Community Development Practitioner	NTR	National Treasury Regulations
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	NYS	National Youth Service
CNDC	Community Nutrition Development Centres	OD	Organisational Development
CIO	Chief Information Officer	OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act
COGTA	Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	ОТР	Office of the Premier
COVID	Corona Virus Disease	ovc	Orphans and Vulnerable Children
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centres	PDP	Provincial Development Plan
CYCW	Child and Youth Care Workers	PERSAL	Personnel and Salary System
DBE	Department of Basic Education	PIAPS	Provincial Integrated Anti- Poverty Strategy
DDG	Deputy Director-General	PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
DOE	Department of Education	PPP	Public-Private Partnership
DDM	District Development Model	PMDS	Performance Management Development System
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	SAPS	South African Police Service
DPSA	Department of Public Service Administration	SA	South Africa
DRDAR	Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	SAHNES	South African National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
DSD	Department of Social Development	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
DQA	Developmental Quality Assurance	SARS	South African Revenue Services
EC	Eastern Cape	SASSA	South Africa Social Security Agency
ECD	Early Childhood Development	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
ECSECC Eastern Cape Socio Economic Consultative Council		SCM	Supply Chain Management
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Program	SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
EWP Employee Wellness Policy		SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
EXCO Executive Council		SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
FBM	Family Based Model	SDIMS	Social Development Information Management System
FET	Further Education and Training	SEZs	Special Economic Zones
GBV	Gender Based Violence	SITA	State Information Technology Agency
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer	SLA	Service Level Agreement
НСВС	Home Community Based Care	SM	Senior Manager
HOD	Head of Department	SMME	Small Medium Micro Enterprise

HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus	SP	Strategic Plan
HR	Human Resources	STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
HRD	Human Resource Development	TADA	Teenagers Against Drug Abuse
HRM	Human Resource Management	TIDs	Technical Indicator Descriptors
IA	Internal Audit	ТВ	Tuberculosis
IT	Information Technology	UN	United Nations
ICT	Information and Communication Technology	UNICEF	United Nations Children's Education Fund
IEC	Information Education and Communication	VEP	Victim Empowerment Program
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	VCANE	Violence Child Abuse Neglect and Exploitation
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management Systems	WEGE	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality
IMST	Information Management Systems Technology	WHO	World Health Organisation
ISS	Institutional Support Services		
IPFMA	Institute of Public Finance Management and Auditing		
LED	Local Economic Development		
LGBTI+	Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender & Intersex		

PARTA OUR MANDATE



1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development will continue to provide social protection services through Integrated Developmental Social Services and lead government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, families, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants in their own development.

1.1 CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The Constitutional Mandate of the Department of Social Development is derived from the Section 27 of South Africa's Constitution:

- (1) Everyone has the right to have access to
 - a. <u>health care services</u>, including reproductive health care
 - b. sufficient food and water; and
 - c. social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents, appropriate social assistance
- (2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights

Section 28(1) of the Constitution enshrines the <u>rights of the children</u> with regard to appropriate care, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services

Schedule 4 of the Constitution mandates the Provincial Governments to render population development and welfare services

1.2 CORE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To provide Developmental Social Services to individuals, families, groups and communities through the following social protection measures:

- **Protective** Measures are introduced to save lives and reduce levels of deprivation.
- Preventive Acts as an economic stabilizer that seeks to help people avoid falling into deeper poverty and reduce vulnerability to natural disasters, crop failure, accidents and illness.
- Promotive Aims to enhance the capabilities of individuals, communities and institutions to participate in all spheres of activity.
- Transformative Tackles inequities and vulnerabilities through changes in policies, laws, budgetary allocations and redistributive measures.
- Developmental and generative Increases consumption patterns of the poor, promoting local economic development and enabling poor people to access economic and social opportunities.

1.3 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL SERVICES

Enhance social functioning and human capacities.

- Promote social solidarity through participation and community involvement in social welfare.
- Promote social inclusion through empowerment of those who are socially and economically excluded from the mainstream of society.
- Protect and promote the rights of populations at risk.
- Address oppression and discrimination arising not only from structural forces but also from social and cultural beliefs and practices that hamper social inclusion.
- Contribute significantly to community building and local institutional development.

1.4 MAIN SERVICES

The Department offers its programmes and services not as a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act (1997). The services of the Department are rendered through a structured based approach adopted from the White Paper for Social Welfare Services 1997 and Framework for Social Welfare Services 2013.

Developmental Social Services are delivered to beneficiaries in terms of the life cycle of a person, namely childhood, youth, adulthood and aging focusing on the family as the central unit in communities targeting groups that are more vulnerable than others, Children, Youth, Women, Older persons and People with disabilities.

- Generic basket of services focusing on prevention, early intervention, rehabilitative, residential and Reunification and After Care Services in dealing with substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation, care and services to older persons, crime prevention and support, services to people with disabilities, child care and protection services, victim empowerment, home community based care services to HIV/AIDS infected and affected communities, social relief of distress, and care and support services to families;
- In ensuring community development, focus is given to community mobilisation, institutional capacity building and support for Non - Profit Institutions (NPIs), poverty alleviation and sustainable livelihoods, community-based research and planning, youth development, women development and population policy promotion.

1.5 DSD SECTOR PORTFOLIO COMMITMENTS FOR 2024 AND BEYOND

- Basic Income Support the sector has embarked on a consultation process on the Draft policy on the Basic Income Support (BIS) to be concluded in 2024/25 financial year
- Gender Based Violence (shelters + psychosocial support services) – Based on the mandate of

providing psychosocial support services to victims of crime and violence, the DSD makes contribution in all the six pillars of the NSP on GBVF, while also leading Pillar 4 of the NSP which focuses on Response, Care, Support and Healing.

- Employment of Social Workers to address social behavioural change challenges and rising social ills.
- Alcohol and Substance Abuse the death of children and youth in EC (in a tavern)
- has put a spotlight on the sector.
- Disaster Management DSD is working on improving its disaster management responsiveness systems and enhancing coordination working with stakeholders across government, private sector and civil society spectrum.
- Youth and Gender Empowerment through skills development and job creation especially through

- social entrepreneurship and EPWP looking at social and solidarity economy.
- Care and Protection of Children, the Elderly and People with Disability – DSD has a duty to reduce violence against children, child abuse, neglect and exploitation and to care and protect the rights of the elderly and people with disability.
- Support for NGOs on social behavioural change matters.
- Strengthening Partnerships to augment the shrinking resources and maximize impact South Africa is currently experiencing severe fiscus constrains. This is exacerbated by ailing international markets and poor economic outlook. DSD will strengthen these partnerships to augment its limited allocation from the fiscus and realise major impact in improving the quality of life of our people.

1.6. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development derives its mandate from several pieces of legislation and policies. Based on its mandate, the Department develops and implements programmes for the alleviation of poverty, social protection and social development among the

poorest of the poor, and the most vulnerable and marginalised. The Department effectively implements this through its partnerships with its primary customers/clients and all those sharing its vision.

Table 1: Legislative Mandates

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Constitution of the RSA Act 106 of 1996	Section 27 (1) (c) of the Constitution provides for the right of access to appropriate social assistance to those unable support themselves and their dependants.
Child Justice Amendment Act 28 of 2019	To establish a criminal justice system for children, who are in conflict with the law and are accused of committing offences and make provision for the assessment of children; the possibility of diverting matters away from the formal criminal justice system, in appropriate circumstances and extend the sentencing options available in respect of children who have been convicted; to entrench the notion of restorative justice in the criminal justice system in respect of children who are in conflict with the law.
Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended	To give effect to rights of the children as contained in the constitution and sets out principles for the care and protection of children that define parental responsibility and rights.
Children Amendment Act 17 of 2022	intends: to amend the Children's Act, 2005, so as to amend and insert certain definitions; to extend the children's court jurisdiction; to further provide for the care of abandoned or orphaned children and additional matters that may be regulated
Cooperatives Act, 14 of 2005	To provide for the formation and registration of co-operatives; the establishment of a Co-operatives Advisory Board as well as the winding up of co-operatives.
Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act 13 of 2021	The act provides various services to the victims of sexual offences, including but not limited to the creation of the National Register for Sex Offenders which records the details of those convicted of sexual offences against children or people who are mentally challenged.
Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1997 as amended	It provides for the promotion of the rule of law and the protection of the rights of all individuals involved in criminal proceedings in South Africa. It also provides a clear framework for the conduct of criminal proceedings, ensuring that justice is served fairly and transparently
Domestic Violence Amendment Act 24 of 2021	To afford the victims of domestic violence the maximum protection from domestic abuse that the law can provide; and to introduce measures which seek to ensure that the relevant organs of state give full effect to the provisions of this Act, and thereby to convey that the State is committed to the elimination of domestic violence.
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005	To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Mental Health Act, 17 of 2002	To provide for the care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill and sets out different procedures to be followed in the admission of such persons.

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
National Youth Development Agency Act 54 of 2008	To provide for the establishment of the National Youth Development Agency aimed at creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters; to provide for the objects and functions of the agency.
Non-Profit Organisations Act, 1997	This Act repealed the Fund-Raising Act, 1997, excluding the chapter that deals with relief funds, and provided for an environment in which non-profit organisations can flourish. The Act also established an administrative and regulatory framework within which non-profit organisations can conduct their affairs. The Act was amended in 2000 to effect certain textual alterations.
Older Persons Act 13 of 2006	To deal effectively with the plight of Older Persons through a framework aimed at empowering, protecting, promoting and maintaining their status, rights, wellbeing, safety and security.
Prevention and Combatting of Trafficking in Persons Act, 7 of 2013	The prevent, suppress and punish trafficking in persons, especially women and children, supplementing the UN convention against transnational organised crime.
Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, 70 of 2008	This Act provides for the implementation of comprehensive and integrated service delivery in the field of substance abuse amongst all government Departments. The main emphasis of this Act is the promotion of community based and early intervention programmes as well as the registration of therapeutic interventions in respect of substance abuse.
Probation Services Act, 116 of 1991	To provide for the establishment and implementation of programmes aimed at the combating of crime; for the rendering of assistance to and treatment of certain persons involved in crime; and for matters connected therewith.
Probation Services Amendment Act, 35 of 2002	To make provision for programmes aimed at the prevention and combating crime; to extend the powers and duties of probation officers; to provide for the duties of assistant probation, officers; to provide for the mandatory assessment of arrested children; to provide for the establishment of a probation advisory committee; to provide for the designation of family finders; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	To regulate financial management in the national government; to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of that government are managed efficiently and effectively; to provide for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management in that government; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998	To develop the skills of the South African workforce - to improve the quality of life of workers, their prospects of work and labour mobility; to improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers; to promote self-employment; and to improve the delivery of social services; encourage employers - to use the workplace as an active learning environment; to provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills; to provide opportunities for new entrants to the labour market to gain work experience; to employ persons who find it difficult to be employed; and encourage workers to participate in learning programmes; to improve the employment prospects of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and to redress those disadvantages through training and education.
Social Assistance Act, 59 of 1992	To provide those unable to support themselves and their dependents with a right of access to appropriate services social assistance.
Social Service Practitioners Act 2018	To provide for the establishment of a South African Council for Social Service Professions and to define its powers and functions; for the registration of Social Workers, student Social Workers, social auxiliary workers and persons practising other professions in respect of which professional boards have been established; for control over the professions regulated under this Act; and for incidental matters.
Social Work Amendment Act 102 of 1998	To enable applicants and beneficiaries to apply to the Agency to reconsider its decision; to further regulate appeals against decisions of the Agency; and to effect certain textual corrections; and to provide for matters connected therewith,
White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa, 1998	To promote sustainable human development and quality of life for all South Africans through the integration of population issues into development planning in all spheres of government and in all sectors of society. The policy mandates the Department of Social Development to monitor the implementation of the policy and its impact on population trends and dynamics in the context of sustainable human development.
White Paper on Social Welfare, 2015	To set out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in South Africa. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era.
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Bill of 2012	To give effect to section 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in so far as the empowerment of women and gender equality is concerned; to establish a legislative framework for the empowerment of women; to align all aspects of laws and implementation of laws relating to women empowerment, and the appointment and representation of women in decision making positions and structures; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002	Requires the establishment of a National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) responsible for promoting integrated and co-ordinated National Disaster Risk Management Policy.

Table 2: Policy Mandates

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Generic Norms and Standards for	The development and implementation of service standards is a critical requirement for the
Social Welfare Services (2011)	transformation and improvement of service delivery by public institutions. This is provided for in the White Paper on the Transformation of Public Service (1995), which outlines service
	standards as one of the eight principles underpinning the transformation process.
Household food and nutrition	This is about government commitment in ensuring food security through implementation of
security strategy for South Africa	the comprehensive food security and nutrition strategy to benefit vulnerable households.
National Development Plan, Vision	The NDP 2030 is based on a thorough reflection of the grinding and persistent poverty,
2030 (Outcome 13: Social	inequality and unemployment. It provides a shared long-term strategic framework within
Protection)	which more detailed planning can take place and also provides a broader scope for social
	protection focusing on creating a system to ensure that none lives below a pre-determined social floor
National Strategic Plan on Gender	
Based Violence and Femicide (2020-	
2030)	government of South Africa and the country as a whole
	To provide strategic direction, guidance and prevent the spread of HIV and AIDS and other
Plan for HIV AND AIDS, STI's and TB	sexually transmitted diseases (STI's) and mitigate the impact thereof.
National Youth Policy (2015 - 2020)	The Policy is a cornerstone and a key policy directive in advancing the objective of
	consolidating and integrating youth development into the mainstream of government policies,
	programmes and the National budget.
National Skills Development	To improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills development system; establish and
Strategy III (2011-2016)	promote closer links between employers and training institutions and between both of these
	and the SETAs and enable trainees to enter the formal workforce or create a livelihood for
National policy for food and putrition	themselves. To ensure physical, social and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food by all
security	people, at all times to meet the dietary and food preferences.
Policy on Financial Awards to	To guide the country's response to the financing of service providers in the Social
Service Providers	Development sector, to facilitate transformation and redirection of services and resources,
	and to ensure effective and efficient services to the poor and vulnerable sectors of society.
White Paper on Disability	To accelerate transformation and redress with regard to full inclusion, integration and equality
	for persons with disabilities. We believe that the WPRPD and its Implementation Matrix will
	offer both the public, private and civil society sectors a tangible platform to do things
	differently to expedite the process of improving the quality of life of persons with disabilities
Policy on Disability	and their families. To enhance the independence and creating opportunities for people with disabilities in
Policy on Disability	collaboration with key stakeholders.
Population Policy of South Africa	To influence the country's population trends in such a way that these trends are consistent
1998	with the achievement of sustainable human development.
South African Policy for Older	To facilitate services that are accessible, equitable and affordable to Older Persons and that
Persons	conform to prescribed norms and standards.
	To provide a statutory framework for the promotion and upholding of the rights of victims of
(2020)	violent crime; to prevent secondary victimisation of people by providing protection, response,
	care and support and re-integration programmes; to provide a framework for integrated and
	multi-disciplinary co-ordination of victim empowerment and support; to provide for designation and registration of victim empowerment and support services centres and
	service providers; to provide for the development and implementation of victim empowerment
	services norms and minimum standards; to provide for the specific roles and responsibilities
	of relevant departments and other stakeholders; and to provide for matters connected
	therewith.
National Childcare and Protection	It provides a unifying framework for effective and systemic translation of the country's
Policy (2019)	childcare and protection responsibilities to realise the vision. The Policy recognises that
	parents, families, and caregivers are the primary duty-bearers for the care, development and
	protection of their children, and that most parents, caregivers and families have the desire
Cunomicion Fuementali for the	and capacity to provide care and protection.
Supervision Framework for the Social Work Profession in South	It protects clients, supports practitioners, and ensures that professional standards and quality services are delivered by competent social workers
Africa 2012	quality solvious are delivered by competent social workers
/ III I GO EVIL	

2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

Table 3: Frameworks, Norms and Standards

NO.	FRAMEWORKS, NORMS AND STANDARDS
01.	National Norms and Standards for Social Service Delivery
02.	Integrated National Disability Strategy
03.	National Drug Master Plan 2019 – 2024
04.	GCR Integrated Anti Substance Abuse Strategy 2020 – 2025
05.	National Policy on the Management of Substance Abuse
06.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Inpatient Treatment Centres
07.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Outpatient Treatment Centres
08.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion
09.	National Policy Framework for Accreditation of Diversion Services in South Africa
10.	National Guidelines on Home-based Supervision
11.	National Blueprint Minimum Norms and Standards for Secure Care Facilities
12.	Interim National Protocol for the Management of Children Awaiting Trial
13.	National Norms and Standards for Foster Care
14.	National Norms and Standards for Adoption
15.	National Norms and Standards for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) and Support Programme
16.	National Norms and Standards for Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes
17.	National Norms and Standards for CYCC
18.	Generis Norms and Standards for Social Welfare Services
19.	Norms and Standards for Community Development Practitioners
20.	Ministerial Determination 4: Expanded Public Works Programme, Notice No 347
21.	EPWP Recruitment Guidelines 2017
22.	National Community Development Policy
23.	National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security
24.	National Strategy on Household Food and Nutrition Security
25.	Eastern Cape DSD Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy
26.	Supervision Framework for Social Service Practitioners
27.	National Youth Policy 2020-2030

2.1 POLITICAL DIRECTIVES AND PRIORITIES FOR 2023/2024

Guided by the National Development Plan, the Department's principal vision is to create an all and Inclusive Responsive Social Protection System that forges a consensus on transforming of social protection within a developmental paradigm. The MEC's political directives are embedded in the Departments' core functions, which are to provide the following:

Inclusive and Responsive Social

Protection System

- Integrated and developmental social welfare services (preventive, rehabilitative, therapeutic).
- Community development facilitation and support.

Below are the reviewed political and policy imperatives which will be carried out in the 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan:

Table 4: Political Directives:

AGENDA	INTERVENTIONS
PRIORITY AREA 1	Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life.
PRIORITY AREA 2	Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.
PRIORITY AREA 3	Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions
PRIORITY AREA 4	Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups (persons with disabilities, Youth and Women Development)
PRIORITY AREA 5	Growing and strengthening of the NPO Sector through improving monitoring and management.
PRIORITY AREA 6	Fighting poverty, unemployment and inequality by reducing the rate of unemployed social workers
PRIORITY AREA 7	Strengthening district operations to be hubs of service delivery and development in line with the DDM
PRIORITY AREA 8	Building capable, ethical and developmental state for effective service delivery

2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS IN RESPONSE TO DEMAND FOR DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The Older Persons Act, 2006 was put in place by the South African government to protect, promote and maintain the status, rights, well-being and security of older persons. In support of the Older Persons Act, South Africa has seen several non-governmental organisations (NGOs) focusing on the needs of the older people. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for older persons
- Provision of Community Based Care Services for older Persons in funded and non-funded sites
- Provision of psychosocial support services and Advocacy Programmes for protection of older persons
- Promotion of Active Ageing

SERVICES TO THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The White paper for Persons with Disabilities advocates for equality of persons with disabilities, removing discriminatory barriers to access and participation and ensuring that universal design informs

access and participation in the planning, budgeting and service delivery value chain of all programmes. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for persons with disabilities
- Provision of Protective Workshops for persons with disabilities
- Provision of psychosocial support services
- Provision of Community Based Care Services.

HIV AND AIDS

The Department implements the National Strategic plan for HIV/AIDS which seeks to maximise equitable and equal access to services and solutions for HIV/ TB AIDS and STIs and these are implemented through a compendium of Social and Behaviour Change Programmes through YOLO, Ke Moja, ZAZI, the family (e.g. Families Matter programmes), the community (e.g. Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE), Traditional Leaders and Men Championing Change.

SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department implements the Social Assistance Act No 13 of 2004 which provides for temporary relief for individuals and communities experiencing undue hardships. And The act is implemented through the following relief programmes:

- Food parcels and vouchers to qualifying individuals and families
- School uniforms
- Psychosocial support services
- Sanitary dignity Programmes to children of indigent families and households who are from Quintile 1-3 schools.

CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

The implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended aims to provide regulations, services and programmes that promote the protection and care of children as well as building resilience of families. Services include:

- Statutory and Alternative Care services e.g. Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Residential Care and Adoption Programme.
- Programmes aimed at reuniting children previously placed in alternative care with their families or communities of origin.
- Public Education and prevention programmes, focusing on parental responsibilities and rights, targeting children, parents, families and communities.
- Partial Care Services targeting children with disabilities
- Child and Youth Care Centres
- Community-Based Care Services for children through Drop-in Centres, RISIHA and Safe Parks
- Provision of services by Child Protection Organisations

PROMOTION OF FAMILY WELL-BEING AND STRENGTHENING OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

- Provision of Family Preservation Services, Parenting Programmes and Family reunification services
- Expand families' knowledge of and access to social welfare services that can meet their needs at different points in the family life course.
- Provision of Psychosocial support and Therapeutic services
- Provision of family services through various NGOs and faith- based organisations.
- Protect all families' right to have access to sufficient food to meet family members' basic needs
- Empowering families to develop sustainable livelihood strategies.

CARE AND SUPPORT TO FAMILIES

Along with the economy, polity and education, the family is universally viewed as one of the essential sectors without which no society can function (Ziehl, 2003). As the setting for demographic reproduction, primary socialisation, and the source of emotional,

material, and instrumental support for its members (Belsey, 2005), families influence the way society is structured, organised, and is able to function. During a family's life course, individuals within the family transition between different life stages. Each stage presents new challenges and new opportunities for growth and development. However, for a range of reasons, many families are less equipped and face significant stressors as they seek to respond to the needs of family members. Such circumstances may include (but are not limited to) poverty and a lack of economic opportunities, poor infrastructure and service delivery, substance abuse, crime, and violence (Roman et al., 2016). In addition, pandemics, and other social and environmental shocks, such as HIV and AIDS and Covid-19, profoundly affect the well-being of South African families through shifts in the burden of care, health challenges, and loss. (National Family Policy, 2015). The Department will focus on the following for 2024/25 financial year:

CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Crime and violence continue to be amongst the most serious and intractable impediments to development in the Eastern Cape. These impediments are the result of a multiplicity of factors related to the socio-economic challenges experienced by the province, which are characterised by extreme inequality and poverty, spatial segregation and high levels of unemployment.

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) sets out a vision for safer communities, recognising the need to address the drivers of crime and violence, the Department of Social Development implements Social Crime Prevention Strategy through the following measures:

- Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders
- Implementation of social crime programmes in hot spot areas
- Provision of diversion programmes for children in conflict with the law
- Provision of re-integration programme for exoffenders

SUBSTANCE ABUSE, PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The National Drug Master Plan seeks to provide an effective response prevention of social marginalisation and the promotion of non-stigmatising attitudes, encouragement to drug users to seek treatment and care, and expanding local capacity in communities for prevention, treatment, recovery, and reintegration.

The Department implements the National Drug Master Plan through the following measures:

- Strengthen functionality of Local Drug Action Committees in partnership with Local Municipalities
- Strengthen implementation of the Provincial Drug Master Plan targeting hot spot areas.
- Promote access and marketing of the Ernest Malgas Treatment Centre to benefit all children in need of rehabilitative service

- Strengthen implementation of integrated prevention programmes on substance abuse.
 - Establish collaborative relationships; promote joint planning and integration internally and externally.
 - Capacity building of emerging organizations in to have capacity to render restorative services.
 - Roll out of prevention programme through implementation of awareness
 - Provision of in and out-patient treatment programme
 - Provision of aftercare and re-integration programme

VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

The National Policy Guidelines for Victim Empowerment are intended to achieve a society in which the rights and needs of victims of crime and violence are acknowledged and effectively addressed within a restorative justice framework.

The Department will implement the following measures:

- Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes
- Continue to support White Door Centres of Hope and Shelters for Women
- Provision of support services to all victims of crime and violence in line with the Norms and Minimum Standards for Victim Empowerment.
- Implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide (2020-2030) with emphasis on Pillar 4, 2 and 5 focusing on response, care, support & healing, prevention of gender-based violence and femicide and empowerment of survivors of GBV.

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

National Youth Policy 2020-2030 sets out interventions that facilitates holistic positive development for young people to enable them to contribute positively and actively in the socio-economic platforms within the society.

Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support to Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development and Youth Mobilisation.

Support to youth development structures focuses on empowering young people by providing them with livelihood opportunities to enhance their self-employment capabilities and create opportunities. These initiatives are democratic organisations which emanates from youth mobilisation sessions with a social purpose that addresses both economic need and social need initiated and sustained by the combination of public and private resources. The programme provides financial support, capacity building and mentorship in relevant aspects such as governance, entrepreneurship development, management, bookkeeping, marketing leadership, social cohesion and nation building for effective performance and for service delivery.

Skills Development

- Youth development incorporates youth skilling through training, internship and learnerships for young people to access a range of available opportunities within the mainstream economy. These programmes provide foundation for youth to enter a range of qualification based training on community development methodologies, technical scarce skills and soft skills such as Culinary Skills, carpentry (construction & cabinet making), upholstery, community house building, electrical, plumbing, welding, life skills, computer training, digital skills, business skills, sewing, entrepreneurship and drivers licence)
- Youth Mobilisation involves continuous engagement of young people for empowerment and to equip them with tools for personal development and sustainable livelihoods. Personal development covers any activity that improves awareness or identity, enhances quality of life/develops talents and skills so at to contribute to social cohesion and nation building. Young people are mobilised to work together, engage, raise awareness, create a strong voice, actively participate in their own development using a solution focused approach that empowers them to solve their own problems. These programmes are facilitated through youth outreach programmes, youth dialogues, intergenerational dialogues, youth month events and Provincial Youth Camp.

WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Women's Economic Empowerment

The promotion of women empowerment and gender equality is a priority which is expressed in several South African laws which are aligned with regional, continental and global conventions and frameworks. In fostering an enabling environment for gender equality, the Department implements the following interventions:

Economic empowerment is central to women's ability to overcome poverty, cope with shocks and improve their well-being. Women's economic empowerment is when women can make and/or influence, and act on decisions about their participation in labour markets, their share of unpaid work and in the allocation and use of their own/their household's assets. The Department will implement the following interventions: Develop a database of NPOs, Cooperatives and informal trading entities

- Enable women to access start-up capital and funds for expansion of existing women-owned businesses.
- Promote cooperation among women led NPOS and cooperatives.
- Improve capacity and mentoring of women in business and potential entrepreneurs
- Facilitate skills development and training in business and entrepreneurship development, cooperatives development, organisational, financial management and stokvel savings management;

Promoting Women Empowerment through Cooperatives

A cooperative refers to an autonomous association of people who voluntarily cooperate for their mutual social, economic, and cultural benefit. It includes non-profit community organisations that are owned and managed by the people who use their services (consumer co-operatives) and/or by the people who work there (worker co-operatives). The Department will promote Women Empowerment through:

- Improved access to economic opportunities for women cooperatives.
- Improved capacity and access to markets
- Strengthening management and governance of women cooperatives.
- Improved access to mentorship, information and advisory services

Support to Women's Social Empowerment and Protection Programmes

Women's social empowerment is understood as the process of developing a sense of autonomy and self-confidence, acting individually and collectively to change social relationships. It is when women gain the ability to make/influence decisions about their social interactions (e.g. mobility, association with others), reproduction, health and education

- Eradicating and supporting victims of Gender-Based Violence and Femicide.
- Strengthening women's development.
- · Promoting and protecting women's right.

2.3.6 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING MILITARY VETERANS

A proclamation through Government Notice, Number 32844, dated 28 December 2009; recognizing a need to acknowledge South African Military Veterans, and therefore established a department to handle their affairs, the Department of Military Veterans (DMV). Subsequent to that, the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 was passed as legislation to handle all matters relating to Military Veterans. Military Veterans were identified as a designated group in the Eastern Cape Province. For 2024/25 plans the Department will prioritise delivery of services to military veterans in the Eastern Cape, where there will be signed Mou' between the Department and Department of Military Veterans.

Section 9 Of the Bill of Rights addresses the right to equality while Section 10 guarantees the right to dignity. The Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, provides for principles that guide all benefits relating to military veterans, By Sector Departments. Military Veterans Act 18, 2011, Accommodates Military Veterans issues from all nine (9) Military Veterans associations and organisations, statutory and non-statutory.

The Department will focus on the following services to military Veterans

- 1) Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2) Profiling of Households
- 3) Provision of Social Relief of Distress

4) Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

2.3.7 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING EX-MINE WORKERS

The Department will focus on the following services to ex-mine workers:

- Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2. Profiling of Households
- 3. Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4. Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

2.3.8 PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY

The Eastern Cape Provincial Administration gave a mandate to the Provincial Department of Social Development to facilitate and drive the implementation of the Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy, which is aimed at reducing the incidence of poverty as well as to prevent the reproduction of poverty within households and communities of the Eastern Cape Province.

At the centre of the fight against poverty is the creation of economic opportunities and enabling or empowering communities and individuals to access these opportunities. Providing a safety net in the form of social assistance and provision of basic services continues to be critical in the efforts towards eradication of poverty.

In line with the multidimensional nature of poverty, the anti-poverty framework is anchored on the five pillars listed below:

Pillar 1: Promote social inclusion, implement social capital Initiatives and build safer communities.

Pillar 2: Invest in human capital and Human Development: This objective responds to the need to provide health care, education and training needed to engage with the economy and in political processes. Central here is ensuring that poor children grow up healthy, are provided with quality and efficient preventative and curative care, and ensuring that illness or disability do not plunge poor households into destitution.

Pillar 3: Improve the health profile: Adequate healthcare is critical in the struggle against poverty to maintain good quality of life, ensure adults are able to work and care for their families, and that children grow up healthy. If healthcare is unaffordable, an illness can plunge a marginal family into crisis. Moreover, providing adequate healthcare for all is a critical element in building social trust and solidarity.

Pillar 4: Ensure income security, create economic opportunities and jobs: The strategy recognises the importance of providing safety nets for the most vulnerable, primarily through social grants. This is to ensure that vulnerability associated with disability, age and illness does not plunge poor households into destitution. Measures to ensure income security for

those without access to economic opportunities take two forms namely, social assistance and social insurance.

• Pillar 5: Better targeted access to basic services and assets: This pillar addresses what has been termed a social wage, consisting of services such as subsidised housing, and expanded access to water, electricity, refuse removal and sanitation; as well as a raft of minimum free basic services for vulnerable sectors of the population. It is an important principle that inability to pay for basic services should not prevent the poor from accessing these services altogether.

The Anti-Poverty and Rural Development Strategy is intended to be implemented in accordance with the policy directives of the Provincial Medium - Term Strategic Framework 2020-2024 in the poorest nodal points within 39 Wards in the identified Local Municipalities with special focus on the 476 villages.

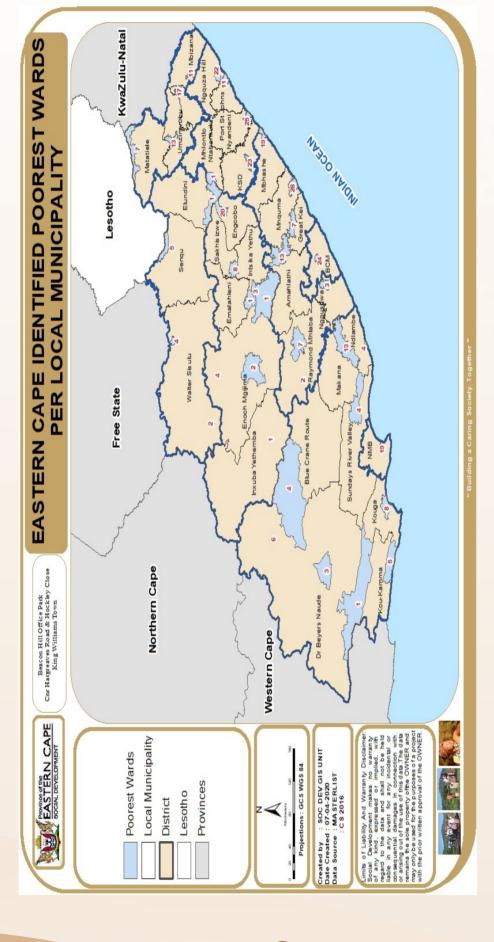
The following are the services and interventions that the Department of Social Development will be contributing in the 39 Wards to enhance human capabilities, building resilience in individuals, families and development

ANTI-POVERTY CONTRIBUTION

AMATHOLE ANTI- POVERTY CONTRIBUTION 2024/2025

PILLARS EXPECTED	INDICATORS	KEY	SERVICE	AMATHOLE	SERVICE OFFICE	TOP 5	POPULATION HOUSEHOLDS	HOUSEHOLDS	POOREST	QUA	QUARTERLY TARGETS	Y TAR	GETS
OUTCOMES		PROGRAMMES	RECIPIENTS	2024/25 TARGETS	2024/25 TARGETS	POOREST WARDS			WARDS 2024/25 TARGETS	۵ ک	07	03	9
	reached dialogues		and Persons with		Amahlathi	9,12,20,8,14	5 076	1 578	1400	300	400	400	300
	and Behavior programmes Change focusing Programmes behavior cha	on			Raymond Mhlaba	7,13,9,12,11	6 024	1 176	1200	300	300	300	300
			sexual, Queer,		Great Kei	3,4,2,1,6	5961	1176	200	20	20 (20	50
			Assizing (LGBTIQA+s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence		Mnquma	28,22,25,2,15	8778	2 367	1600	400	400	400	400
Improved	Number of	to s	Children, Young	15073	Mbashe	19,11,15,20,17	12 513	2 250	110	0	110 (0	0
5	٥	wild digility integrated Women		•	Ngqushwa	4,6,9,13,8	5 562	1 698	333	0	333 0		0
					Amahlathi	9,12,20,8,14	5 0 7 6	1 578	110	0		0	0
		nmes			Raymond Mhlaba	7,13,9,12,11	6 024	1 176	200	0	002	0	0
	School Health			•	Great Kei	3,4,2,1,6	5961	1176	200	0	200	0	0
	riogialliles				Mnquma	28,22,25,2,15	8778	2 367	1000	0	1000	0	0
Participation in Number			skills Young people and	75	Mbashe	19,11,15,20,17	12 513	2 250	10	2	2	0	0
skills	youth developm	development,	Women		Ngqushwa	4,6,9,13,8	5 562	1 698	15	15	0	0	0
empowerment					Amahlathi	9,12,20,8,14	2 0 7 6	1 578	2	2	0	0	0
	Programmes	programmes			Raymond Mhlaba	7,13,9,12,11	6 024	1 176	30	8	8	7	7
					Great Kei	3,4,2,1,6	5961	1176	5	0	2	0	0
					Mnquma	28,22,25,2,15	8778	2 367	10	2	0	5	0
	Number of		Young people and	390	Mbashe	19,11,15,20,17	12 513	2 250	40	0	20	40	0
	women		Women		Ngqushwa	4,6,9,13,8	5 562	1 698	100	25	20	75	100
	women				Amahlathi	9,12,20,8,14	5 0 7 6	1 578	30	0	30	0	0
	empowerment				Raymond Mhlaba	7,13,9,12,11	6 024	1 176	200	20	100	150	200
	Piogrammes				Great Kei	3,4,2,1,6	5961	1176	30	2	10	20	30
					Mnquma	28,22,25,15	8778	2 367	30	2	10	25	30

DEPARTMENTAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY



INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF LIFE-CYCLE APPROACH

The Life Cycle approach is an attempt to realign Departmental interventions and programmes to contribute to all the life stages of a person from the infant stage to older persons (from the cradle to the grave). Below are the examples of how the Department intervenes from in each stage of the life cycle:

Figure 1: Life-Cycle Approach

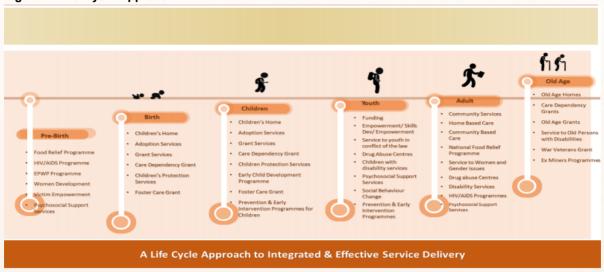


Table14: Service Beneficiary Analysis in Line with the Life Cycle Approach

	BENEFICIARY	SERVICES
-	Infant Development (Newborn - 1 year); Toddler Development (1 - 3 years); Preschooler Development (3 - 5 years); Middle childhood Development (6 - 11 years) Children in need of care and protection (0-18) Children with disabilities	Child Care and Protection Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) Community Based Care Services Child Poverty & Malnutrition
-	Youth between ages 14 – 35 Youth (In and out of school) Youth in conflict with the law	Mobilisation through awareness campaigns, youth camps and dialogues to participate in their own development through the establishment of youth structures. Youth skills development programmes will support these structures through provision of life, technical and business skills training. This includes the National Youth Service Programme. Current funding focus on youth clubs and cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs which provide youth development services including skills development. CYCCs for children and youth between the ages 18-24 accessing services specified for orphans, child-headed households and children living on the streets
-	Women (single, married, divorced and widows) Abused women Men Persons with disabilities Families	Women participate in socio-economic empowerment programmes to create their own sustainable livelihoods. Single mothers, female-headed households and victims of GBV and Femicide. Women funding also focuses on women cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs focusing on women development matters e.g. women clubs and not only income generation. Women empowerment is broader than economic empowerment. Promotion of savings clubs should be included in all funded programmes. Women and gender rights in their programmes focusing the various policies and charters in this sphere.
-	Older Persons	Care, protection and development of older persons

3.13 THE FAMILY BASED MODEL AS AN APPROACH FOR THE PROVISION DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

The Department through the implementation of the Family Based Model is committed in all its Programmes to promote reciprocal care within and amongst family members as well as social solidarity amongst community members as an innovative strategy to protect vulnerable families and those at risk. Family Based Model is a developmental model which places a family as a central unit in Department of Social Development for delivering integrated, holistic and developmental interventions to build strong family capacities and structures within communities where they stay and live. It locates the individual within a family and takes the family as the main system of development. It also promotes an indepth description of the socio-economic conditions of communities in which these families and households exist.

It encourages the use of strength-based and participatory approaches to poverty reduction. It is aimed at avoiding looking at individual families or households only without contextualising them in their specific villages and communities where they are located. The model strengthens the social well-being to have ability to care for one's self and for one's own family and children; maintaining self-respect and dignity; living in peace and harmony with family and community; having freedom of choice and action in all aspect of life. It is aimed at improving the quality of life and social-well-being of the poor, marginalised and vulnerable families. It is also focused on the socioeconomic transformation of a family as a critical unit co-existing within the entire community around it.

The Family Based Model is conceptualised on improving the socio-economic well-being of a family in terms of:

- Material well-being i.e. having sufficient food, assets, capacities and sustainable livelihood, access to job opportunities, self- employment and improving income
- Physical, emotional and spiritual well-being i.e. possessing good health, healthy human relationships, good and healthy conditions.

2.3.14 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

The District Development Model (inspired by the Khawuleza Presidential call to action), launched by the President aims to accelerate, align and integrate

Table: District Development Model Interventions

service delivery under a single development plan per district or metro that is developed jointly by national, provincial and local government as well as business, labour and community in each district. Each district plan must ensure that national priorities such as economic growth and employment; improvements to living conditions; the fight against crime and corruption and better education outcomes are attended to in the locality concerned. In the Eastern Cape, OR Tambo District Municipality has been identified as the rural pilot of the District Development Model (DDM). The Model will be rolled out in all the districts and metros in the Province. This will assist in ensuring that planning and spending across the three spheres of government is integrated and aligned and that each district or metro plan is developed with the interests and input of communities taken into account upfront.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) is championing the implementation of the DDM by all sector departments in the province is still finalizing a Provincial Institutionalization Framework that will assist to formally institutionalize, provincialize and localize the DDM with structured response and accountability.

The Department will participate through district offices in ward-based planning and Municipal IDP processes to ensure alignment of departmental plans and budgets with local government plans.

The implementation of the DDM has fostered practical intergovernmental relations to plan, budget and implement jointly with other sector departments and local government in order to provide coherent and seamless services to communities. DSD will continue to strengthen IGR systems at all levels for enhanced and integrated

These key projects will be implemented through these interventions: A myriad of integrated Developmental Social Services intervention are implemented with the District to address the social ills that exist. The following interventions are implemented with stakeholders and Social Partners.

KEY DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

Over the MTSF, the Department will contribute to the DDM through these interventions.

1. Food Security	8.Services to Persons with Disabilities
2. Psychosocial Support & Therapeutic interventions	9. Community development interventions
3. Sustainable Livelihoods	10. Youth Development
4. Social Behavior Change Programmes	11. Women Development
5. Anti-Substance Abuse Interventions	12.Household Profiling
6.Gender-Based Violence, Femicide & Victim Empowerment interventions	13. NPO Management
7.Child Care & Protection Services	

3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING

The following are the court rulings will continue having an impact on the Departmental operations or service delivery obligations during the 2024/25 financial year and beyond:

i. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders.

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

ii. High Court Matter on reduction / termination of subsidies -

Eastern Cape NGO Coalition v MEC for Social Development and others, Case No. 2460 /2018, Grahamstown High Court

The Legal Resource Centre, an NGO based in Grahamstown was acting on behalf of the Eastern Cape NGO Coalition, a group of NPO's based in the Nelson Mandela Metro District. An urgent court application was launched during August 2018 for an order to compel the Department to review its decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of subsidies to the affected NPO's. In essence, this matter dealt with the historical imbalance of NPO funding in the developed part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the Port Elizabeth and East London metropolitan areas, and the underdeveloped part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the former Ciskei and Transkei.

The High Court found that the Department's decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of the affected NPO's was unlawful, irrational and unconstitutional. The Court further found that the Department's consultative process with the affected NPO's was not comprehensive nor was it transparent as the Department appeared to have already made a decision before the consultation process had commenced. The High Court did not grant any compensation due to the elapse of time that had passed since the matter was initiated. The judgment is however important as the Department had to review its entire consultative process to be one that is inclusive, encompassing, open and transparent. The Department has ensured that all future consultative processes with NPO stakeholder forums, individual NPO's and the community at large is just that to prevent any claim that the Department has embarked on the consultative process with a pre-determined decision.

iii. High Court Matter on suspending subsidies based on alleged corruption Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre

v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 4244 / 2021, Mthatha High Court

The District received an anonymous tip off alleging corruption and mismanagement of subsidised funds at the Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre in Mthatha. The District reported the allegations to the Provincial Head Office and requested a forensic investigation. The District then decided to suspend the further payment of subsidies to the Centre pending the finalisation of the investigation. Alternative arrangements were made for the affected children at the Centre. In terms of the Department's service level agreement with the Centre, the Department reserved the right to suspend funding where allegations of such a serious nature are brought to the fore. The Department is however obligated in terms of the contractual agreement to finalise the investigation within a fairly quick turnaround time, which it failed to do.

The High Court found that the Department had not complied with the service level agreement and was in breach of its own contractual obligations. The Department should have concluded its investigation within the time period agreed and should have presented its findings to the Management Board of the Centre to allow them to implement the recommendations and/or remedial steps. The Court further found that the failure of the Department to conclude its own investigation due to budgetary constraints could not be laid at the door of the Centre and that the suspension of funds should at best have been lifted in order to allow the Centre to operate and render services.

The High Court ordered the Department to compensate the Centre all the outstanding subsidies that was withheld during the period of suspension. The judgment is important as the Department has learnt that it must comply with its own obligations in terms of its contractual agreement before taking the drastic decision to suspend funding. The Department has further revised its contractual agreement to allow itself a reasonable time to conclude investigations into allegations of fraud and corruption, and to define the special circumstances under which subsidies may be suspended.

iv. High Court Matter on the reduction of subsidies

Imbumba Association for the Aged v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 647 / 2022

The Department and the associated members of Imbumba entered into service level agreements on or about May/June 2021 to provide services at Service Centres for older persons in rural, poverty-stricken areas concentrated in the former Ciskei and Transkei. As a result of the devastating impact of the COVID pandemic on the national fiscus, the State implemented national and consequential provincial budget cuts across all organs of State, including the Department for the financial year 2020/2021. The budget cuts for the Department of Social Development were detrimental to its constitutional mandate with all five Departmental programmes adversely affected, including its core services. This resulted in the Department having to implement budget cuts across the board, with programme 2 deciding to limit the number of subsidised beneficiaries who visit service centres to a maximum of 20 beneficiaries. The decision was informed by the national state of disaster regulations implementing a national lockdown restricting the freedom of movement during the highest levels of COVID. Unbeknown to the Department, the care givers at these Imbumba affiliated service centres defied the ban and visited the beneficiaries at their homes to provide the assistance that they would ordinarily have received at the service centres but for the COVID lockdown.

Imbumba raised a dispute about the reduction of the number of beneficiaries to a maximum number of 20.

Dissatisfied with the Department's responses, the dispute escalated into a formal application before the High Court in Makhanda under case no. 647 / 2022. The Department, alive to its constitutional mandate to *inter alia*, provide social security to older persons, and appreciative of the partnership with Imbumba, initiated negotiations through its internal legal services with the legal representatives of Imbumba in an effort to settle the dispute out of court.

In following this approach, the Department considered the fact that although the national lockdown restricted the movement of ordinary citizens including older persons, and despite the service centres not rendering the services at their institutions, the Department had a moral duty in terms of its Constitutional mandate to at least compensate the service centres for actual services rendered where sufficient proof could be provided of home visits. The circumstances were after all exceptional as none of the litigants could have foreseen the catastrophic consequences of the COVID pandemic that has now forever changed the landscape within which government renders its services to the marginalised and impoverished citizens of the country.

Due to the litigant parties having signed a confidentiality agreement, the Department is precluded from divulging the terms and conditions of the settlement agreement. The matter is important as it gives the Department a blueprint on how to manage a national disaster of the magnitude of the COVID pandemic, the likes of which has never been seen or experienced by past generations. More so, where such a pandemic has a detrimental impact on the State Fiscus, any budgetary reductions must first pass constitutional muster.

v. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to

the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

vi. High Court matter on adoptions – National Adoption Coalition of South Africa v MEC for Social Development, KZN – Case Number D4680/2018, Durban High Court

The Department's budgetary constraints is further challenged by the KZN High Court Order relating to adoption services. In summary the case related to serious delays experienced in the issuing of Section 239 (Children's Act) letters by the KZN Department of Social Development. These delays in many instances prevented adoptions from proceeding due to the Department's failure to decide on the adoption and consequently preventing the Children's Court from timeously considering the adoptions.

The judgment handed down declared that the current adoption process followed in respect of Section 239 applications was infringing on the rights of the adoptable children, the rights of the birth parents and the rights of the prospective adoptive parents. The Court Order provided strict timelines for DSD to process all outstanding adoptions, namely 30 (thirty) days. The Court Order further directed that proper consideration of all the relevant factors be undertaken, and this now represented a significant departure from the past decision-making process that was more rigid.

The judgment sets an important precedent as it enforces the Department to provide and allocate adequate resources to ensure that the adoption system flourishes and is managed efficiently and effectively. If not, the Department runs the risk of similar litigation. The Department has taken heed of the judgment and has implemented proactive steps to efficiently and

effectively manage the adoption process despite serious budgetary constraints and stretched resources.

vii. High Court matter on children with Disruptive Behaviour Disorders Centre for Child Law v Ministers of Social Development, Health and Basic education (Children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders

The case focused on the plight of a 10-year-old girl who was orphaned and placed in foster care shortly after birth. The placement broke down, leading to 15 different placements in her 10 years of life. Three government Departments, namely Department of Social Development [DSD], the Department of Health [DOH] and Department of Basic Education [DBE] were taken to Court by the Centre for Child Law for their failure to cater for the provision of appropriate alternative care, mental services and basic education of an adequate quality for children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders (DBD).

The three departments ultimately acknowledged that their present policies, programmes and plans did not comply with the obligations imposed on them by the Constitution and legislation to provide appropriate assistance and care to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders.

A settlement was reached between the three Departments (DSD, DoH and DBE) and the Centre for Child Law.

The settlement agreement required of the departments to develop an inter-sectoral policy, and an implementation plan that removes barriers that hinder children with behavioural difficulties' full and effective participation in society. The order further required that the policy and plan must also explain how residential care facilities, with appropriate programmes, will be spread out, to ensure that children have access to services they need and that these services address their particular needs if they are in need of care and protection. The policy and plan must also set out how basic education and appropriate health care services will be provided to the children as well as how support for families and respite care will be provided so that children are not unnecessarily removed from their family environment.

The order set out interim arrangements that were to be put in place while the policy and plan was being developed, with the departments required to ensure that children with behavioural difficulties brought to their attention must be provided with suitable alternative care and if necessary, have access to quality education and receive appropriate health care services while their families should be provided with necessary support.

The Department of Social Development was specifically ordered to make arrangements for children with DBD to be placed in the most suitable Alternative Care as well as ensuring provision of the necessary

and suitable support to Parents/Caregivers of children with DBD who remain in their care.

viii. D and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others, S and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others (30205/2019, 55642/2019) [2021] ZAGPPHC 388 (17 June 2021)

Both matters relate to the proper interpretation of section 239(1)(d)[1] of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 (the Children's Act) to recommend an adoption. The applicants were of the view that such a letter (recommending an adoption) is not a peremptory requirement and should be interpreted to include a letter not recommending an appointment.

The Court considered the jurisdiction of the Children's Court to hear adoption applications and considered that the purpose of the letter implicitly recognizes that it is the Children's Court that must make a decision on the evidence before it on whether or not to grant an adoption. The Children's Court would, logically, consider the letter either recommending or not recommending the adoption in its assessment of, inter alia, 'best interests'. A Children's Court is not absolutely barred from hearing an application but rather may, in exceptional circumstances, condone that failure. The Court then held that it must then follow that a Children's Court that is in possession of a letter – albeit a letter not recommending the adoption – would still be entitled to consider the adoption application.

If this were not so, it would lead to the absurd conclusion that a Children's Court is bound by the decision of the first respondent and has no authority whatsoever to depart from it. This, in the view of the Court could not be correct and, in fact, would do violence to the separation of powers doctrine and defeat the very purpose of the Children's Court. A converse finding would not only run contrary to the spirit and purport of the Children's Act but would also violate several fundamental rights of children including: firstly, the purpose of the Children's Act as articulated in its Preamble; secondly, the objectives of the Children's Act, generally, and the objectives of adoption, specifically; thirdly, a child's right to 'family life'; fourthly, the child's right to appropriate alternative care; and fifthly, a child's right to have his or her best interests considered of paramount importance, particularly insofar as it deprives a child to 'family life' and leads to undue delay.

In conclusion, the court declared that the letter contemplated in section 239(1)(d) of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 includes a letter not recommending the adoption of the child.

ix. S v L M and Others (97/18; 98/18; 99/18; 100/18)
[2020] ZAGPJHC 170; [2020] 4 All SA 249 (GJ);
2020 (2) SACR 509 (GJ); 2021 (1) SA 285 (GJ)
(31 July 2020)

The matter has its genesis in an urgent review concerning four (4) children, which came before

magistrates for diversions in terms of section 41 of the Child Justice Act. The children were alleged to have committed offences referred to in Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act. They had all tested positive for cannabis which tests had been performed at school. They were accordingly alleged to have been in possession of cannabis which constitutes an offence in terms of Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act.

The court in terms of the review application before it made the following declaratory order:

- a). It is declared that section 4(b) of the Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act 140 of 1992, as amended is inconsistent with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ('Constitution') and invalid to the extent that it criminalises the use and/or possession of cannabis by a child
- b) Pending the completion of the law reform process to correct the constitutional defects, no child may be arrested and/or prosecuted and/or diverted for contravening the impugned provision. This moratorium did not, in any way, prevent and/or prohibit any person from making use of any civil process and/or procedure to ensure a child receives appropriate assistance and/or interventions for cannabis use or dependency.
- c) That section 53(2) read with section 53(3) of the Child Justice Act 75 of 2008 ('Child Justice Act) does not permit, under any circumstances whatsoever, for a child accused of committing a schedule 1 offence to undergo any diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.
- d) That section 58(4)(c) of the Child Justice Act does not authorise and/or empower a prosecutor or child justice court to refer a child, accused of committing a schedule 1 offence, and who failed to adhere to a previous diversion order, to undergo any further diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.



	L		
	777		
	ב ב		
	L		
		/	١
	5		
	- -		
	ŀ		
		1	
	֡֡֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֜֓֓֓֓֓֜֓֓֓֡֓֜֓֓֓֡֓֜֓֜֓֡֓֜֓֓֡֓֜֓֡֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֡֡֓֡֡֡֓֡֡֓		
	() <u> </u>)
)	
		/	
		I	
-	5		ĺ

INTERVENTIO DESCRIPTI	MUNICIPALI	DISTRIC T NAME	DISTRIC T TARGET	SERVICE OFFICE	LOCATION: GPS Y COORDINATES	LOCATION: GPS X COORDINATES	PROJECT LEADER	SOCIAL PARTNERS	EXPECTED BENEFITS/ SPIN-OFFS
Youth development	Mbashe	Amathol	2	Mbashe	Dutywa	Munyu	Nkosinathi, Makamela	DEDEAT, DRDAR,	Increase in the number
structures	Mnquma			Mnquma	Butterworth	Zagwityi A/A	Sive Mapisa	HWSETA, SEDA, NYDA, Stats SA	of youth skilled & empowered
WOMEN Women DEVELOPME livelihood NT initiatives	Mbashe Amahlathi			Mbashe	Dutywa	Nyhwara location ward 6	Nomathemba Mqongwana	DEDEAT, DRDAR, HWSETA,	Increase in the number of women
supported	Mnquma	Amathol e	4	Amahlat hi	Stutterrheim and Cathoart	Stutterheim and Cathcart	Mthabiseni Mgoqi Bonelwa Nogemane	SEDA, NYDA, Stats SA	skilled & empowered
				Mnquma	Ngqamakwe	Nteshe ward 19 Kotana ward 20	Mthabiseni Mgoqi		
Sheltering services by	Amahlathi Mnquma	Amathol e	26	Amahlathi	Carthcart	14 Hemming street	Ms Linda Brukwe		
victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime				Mnquma	Butterworth and Centane	Mission Location and Phase 5 Thembisa	Bolekwa Fiphaza and Lumka Ngxabani		
ANTI- Implementati PROGRAMME S initiatives targeting vulnerable groups in the Eastern Cape, with special focus on the 39 poorest wards			Š	See Map below				All Departments All Municipalities	Decrease in the number of vulnerable people living below poverty line, including children, youth, women, men, older persons with

PART B OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

"A caring society for the pro	otection and development of the poor and vulnerable towards a sustainable society"
Caring Society	Through a collective approach or unity with stakeholders
Poor & Vulnerable	By building trust, hope and assurance
Sustainable society	Through continuous improvement & sustainability

	MISSION
	by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of comprehensive, integrated and ment services with families at the core of social change".
Transformation	Changing the landscape of the Province through legislative reform; programmes which must radically change material conditions of our people and entrenching of human rights
Consciousness	Building activist bureaucrats committed to the service of the Eastern Cape whilst creating a space for progressive awareness, critical engagement and participation of people in their development
Capabilities	Enhancing social, human, financial, physical and natural assets of citizens so as to enjoy freedoms espoused in the Constitution of South Africa.
Integrated service	Ensuring that our provision of welfare services, community development and social security respond to lifecycle challenges that our people face. This requires budget, structures, systems and processes that enforce integration.

	VALUES
Integrity	Ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.
Human Dignity	Fundamental Human Right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace
Respect	Showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realisation of development goals.
Equality and Equity	We seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist
Empowerment	We aim to empower employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning.
Accountability	Refers to our obligation to account for our activities, accept responsibility for them, and to disclose the results in a transparent manner.
Customer-oriented	Defined as an approach to sales and customer-relations in which staff focus on helping customers to meet their long-term needs and wants

NATIONAL DSD MANTRA

"Building cohesive, resilient families and communities by investing in people to eradicate poverty and vulnerability towards creating sustainable livelihoods

VALUE COMMITMENT

As the management and officials of the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development, we undertake to treat the people we serve, i.e. the poor, the vulnerable and the marginalised, with integrity and ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders. Our actions and decisions must be in the interest of the community and must be beyond reproach. We re committing to a rights-based and customer-oriented culture & professionalism in which the right to human.dignity of individuals and communities is sacrosanct. We also commit into treating and serving our people with respect and compassion by acting professionally and diligently in our work. We aim to empower our employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning. We pledge to be accountable and transparent to the citizens of the Eastern Cape Province through understanding the impact of our work and taking responsibility for our actions and decisions whilst forging strong partnerships with our stakeholders and civil society. Lastly, we seek to ensure equality and equity through ensuring equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist.

	PRINCIPLES
	Batho- Pele Principles in our efforts so as to ensure that our service provision is conducted with lignity and results in positive and sustainable outcomes for the citizens of South Africa.
Consultation	People should be consulted about the level and quality of services they receive, and wherever possible, be given a choice.
Service standards	People should be told what level and quality of services they will receive.
Access	All citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.
Courtesy	All people should be treated with courtesy and consideration.
Information	Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services they are entitled to receive
Openness and transparency	Citizens should be told how national and provincial Departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge
Redress	If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when the complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response.
Value for Money	Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

IMPACT STATEMENT
IIIII AST STATEMENT
Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities

OUTCOME STATEMENT Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development

	OUTCOMES
OUTCOME 1	Increased universal access to Developmental Social Welfare Services
OUTCOME 2	Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities
OUTCOME 3	Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families
OUTCOME 4	Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery

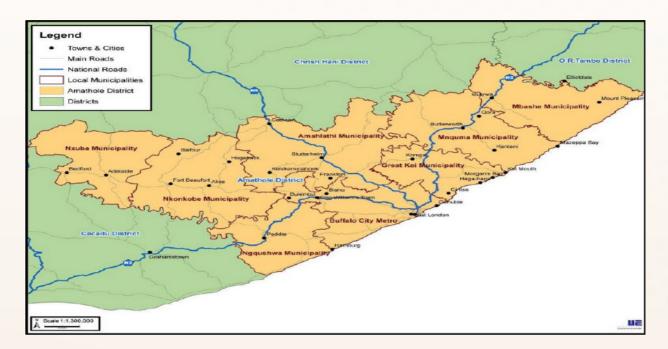
UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

The situational analysis for developmental social welfare services is influenced by the following social indicators as tabulated below:

SOCIAL	. INDICATORS
Population and Demographics	Unemployment
Age and Sex Structure of the Province/Districts	Household Characteristics
Early childhood development	Disability Prevalence
Health profile	Crime States
Access to basic services	Educational levels-Illiteracy
Poverty Dimensions	Unemployment
Impact of Climate Change and Disasters	

5.1 AMATHOLE DISTRICT SPATIAL PROFILE

The Amathole District Municipality is a Category C municipality situated in the central part of the Eastern Cape. It covers 21, 121, 11 km and 192 km of Coastal from the Fish River Mouth and along the Eastern Seaboard to just south of Hole in the Wall along the Wild Coast. It is bordered to the north by the Amathole Mountain Range. The municipality is comprised of six local municipalities as Local Service Centre Mbhashe, Mnquma, Great Kei, Amahlathi, Ngqushwa and Raymond Mhlaba and has 22 Service Delivery points:



DEMOGRAPHICS

Amathole District Municipality demographic profile presents the District and Local Municipalities population dynamics, household, age and gender distributions. The population estimates for 2017 indicate that the District has 914 820 people. It is worth noting that the point of reference for the 2020/23 Annual Performance Plan with regards to data is the 2016 Community Survey. According to Community Survey 2016, population density is high in settlements along major transportation routes including the N2 (Butterworth & Dutywa), the R72 (Peddie), the R63 (Alice) and the N6 (Stutterheim).

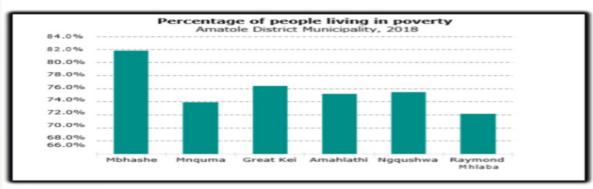
Amathole District Municipality is predominantly 60% traditional,40% urban, informal settlements and farms- thus declared as rural. However, the 2016 Community survey did not take into consideration the Municipal Demarcation Board outcomes which impacted on the 2017-2022 Municipal boundaries for Amathole District Municipality. Amathole District Municipality number of households is 222 415. About 70% of the population falls within the Economically active population and 30% (Children and Elderly) is dependent on the Economically active population. For survival, people of Amathole depends on migrant labour to the Rand mines and surrounding towns like EL/PE- thus creating women headed households, which also depends on Agriculture, Community services, Construction, Household activities etc.70% of population are poor and necessitates Social Relief of Distress interventions. District needs to strengthen partnerships with SASSA and Agriculture.

The Amathole District constitutes 13.07% (880 790 people) of the Eastern Cape's population (6.9 million people). Population distribution by gender, Females 52.7% & Males 47.3% (2017 as per the ECSECC survey). The largest share of population is within the babies and kids (0-14 years), followed by teenagers and youth (15-24 years) then young working age (25-44 years). Population density is high in settlements along major transportation routes including the N2 (Butterworth & Dutywa), the R72 (Peddie), the R63 (Alice) and the N6 (Stutterheim) (ECSECC, 2018).

	2008	2013	2018	AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH
Mbhashe	266,000	265,000	273,000	0.25%
Mnquma	257,000	247,000	248,000	-0.34%
Great Kei	34,400	31,500	31,000	-1.05%
Amahlathi	107,000	103,000	102,000	-0.47%
Ngqushwa	68,100	65,500	64,800	-0.50%
Raymond Mhlaba	152,000	157,000	161,000	0.57%
Amathole	885,083	868,930	880,394	-0.05%

Source: ECSECC, 2018

In terms of the percentage of people living in poverty for each of the regions within the Amatole District Municipality, Mbhashe Local Municipality has the highest percentage of people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, with a total of 81.8%. The lowest percentage of people living in poverty can be observed in the Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality with a total of 72.2% living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition (ECSECC, 2018).



Source: ECSECC, 2018

EDUCATION

The number of people without any schooling in Amatole District Municipality accounts for 15.32% of the number of people without schooling in the province and a total share of 2.12% of the national. In 2018, the number of people in Amatole District Municipality with a matric only was 84,500 which is a share of 8.97% of the province's total number of people that has obtained a matric. The number of people with a matric and a Postgrad degree constitutes 8.07% of the province and 0.65% of the national (ECSECC, 2018).

HIV/AIDS

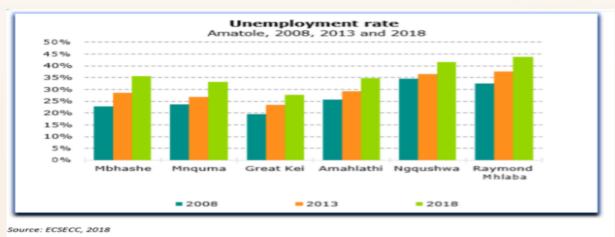
In 2018, 119 000 people in the Amatole District Municipality were infected with HIV. This reflects an increase at an average annual rate of 1.24% since 2008, and in 2018 represented 13.50% of the district municipality's total population. The Eastern Cape Province had an average annual growth rate of 1.87% from 2008 to 2018 in the number of people infected with HIV, which is higher than that of the Amatole District Municipality. When looking at the South Africa as a

whole it can be seen that the number of people that are infected increased from 2008 to 2018 with an average annual growth rate of 2.32% (ECSECC, 2018).

EMPLOYMENT

In 2018, there were a total number of 81 600 people unemployed in Amatole, which is an increase of 27 400 from 54 200 in 2008. The total number of unemployed people within Amatole constitutes 10.38% of the total number of unemployed people in Eastern Cape Province. The Amatole District Municipality experienced an average annual increase of 4.17% in the number of unemployed people, which is better than that of the Eastern Cape Province which had an average annual increase in unemployment of 4.66% (ECSECC, 2018).

When comparing unemployment rates among regions within Amatole District Municipality, Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality has indicated the highest unemployment rate of 43.7%, which has increased from 32.5% in 2008. The Great Kei Local Municipality had the lowest unemployment rate of 27.6% in 2018, which increased from 19.5% in 2008 (ECSECC, 2018).



Economically Active Population (15-65 years) was 190 000 in 2016, which is 22.00% of total population. – Great Kei had the highest labour force participation rate

with 49.8% and Mbhashe had the lowest labour force participation rate of 28.2%.

INFORMAL AND FORMAL SECTOR

measured from the formal business side, and the informal employment is measured from the household side where Total employment can be broken down into formal and informal sector employment. Formal sector employment is formal businesses have not been established. Formal employment is much more stable than informal employment. Informal employment is much harder to measure and manage, simply because it cannot be tracked through the formal business side

of the economy. Informal employment is, however, a reality in South Africa and cannot be ignored.

The number of formally employed people in Amatole District Municipality counted 116 000 in 2018, which is about 74.76% of total employment, while the number of people employed in the informal sector counted 39 200 or 25.24% of the total employment. Informal employment in Amatole decreased from 42 500 in 2008 to an estimated 39 200 in 2018 (ECSECC, 2018).

• POVERTY DIMENSION TRENDS

TABLE: HOUSEHOLDS AND FOOD SECURITY

Households	Running of Money to buy food in past 12 Months	· ·	Running out of Money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days	Skipping meal for 5 or more days in the past 30 days
BCM	13	13	14	13
Sarah Baartman	5	4	5	5
Amathole	14	15	15	15
Chris Hani	11	11	11	10
Joe Gqabi	4	4	4	4
O.R Tambo	24	24	22	23
Alfred Nzo	14	12	12	13
NMM	15	17	18	17

• TABLE: LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES OF HOUSEHOLDS

							•
		BENEFICIARIES PER GRANT TYPE					
District Office	DG	CDG	FCG	OA	csg	wv	Total
ALFRED NDZO	22 244	2 834	11 604	61 949	145 559		247 819
AMATHOLE	48 157	5 122	15 066	165 819	251 220	5	489 055
CHRIS HANI	21 718	1 911	8 120	87 492	130 957		251 774
JOE GQABI	10 836	996	4 444	37 074	62 179		118 244
NELSON MANDELA	30 978	3 594	4 979	85 613	137 577	7	270 211
OR TAMBO	33 952	4 851	17 376	106 053	251 401		417 294
SARAH BAARTMAN	14 508	1 166	3 474	36 113	63 790	2	121 557
Total	182 393	20 474	65 063	580 113	1 042 683	14	1 915 954

Source: SASSA (2019)

FOOD SECURITY

TABLE: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS THAT RAN OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, CS2016

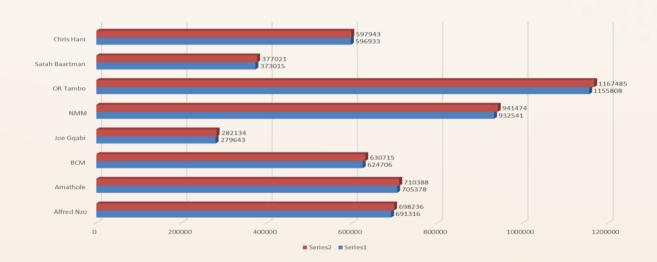
	RAN OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD	DID NOT RUN OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD	PREVALENCE OF RUNNING OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD	TOTAL
DC10 Sarah Baartman	28 344	109 122	20,6	137 466
DC12 Amathole	67 099	146 026	31,5	213 125
DC13 Chris Hani	44 719	149 172	23,1	193 891
DC14 Joe Gqabi	19 691	75 078	20,8	94 770
DC15 O.R.Tambo	86 536	226 554	27,6	313 090
DC44 Alfred Nzo	58 619	137 078	30,0	195 697
BUF Buffalo City	71 979	181 023	28,4	253 002
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	87 850	279 746	23,9	367 596
Eastern Cape	464 838	1 303 800	26,3	1 768 638

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Table shows that Amathole district (31.5%) is at first place of the highest percentage of households who reported that they ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey, while Sarah Baartman

(20,6%) had the lowest percentage of households that ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey.

WOMEN DEVELOPMENT



The above figure, reveals that according to Mid-year population estimates between, 2020-2021 results confirm that Eastern Cape comprises of more females as compared to males constituting about 53% (3557567). The above mentioned represents that women are distributed by district in 2020-2021. When looking at the population projection of Eastern Cape Province shows that the majority of the females reside in O.R. Tambo for both years (2020-1155808 &-2021-1167485. The estimated overall growth rate increased from approximately 0,5% for the period of 2021, about 11678. About 932541 of females resides in Nelson Mandela Bay 2020, whereas in 2021 it was 941474 females. The estimated overall growth rate increased from approximately 0,5% for the period 2020-2021, approximately 8933 females.

The rest of the figures are as follows, 705378 in 2020 and 710388 (Buffalo City Municipality), overall growth is at 0,3%. The above figure, also shows that 691316 in 2020 and 698236 2021 lives in (Alfred Nzo), followed by (BCM), (Chris Hani), (Sarah Baartman) and (Joe Gqabi). As a result of migration, the Eastern Cape has a large proportion of females compared to more affluent provinces (such as Western Cape and Gauteng), in line with the general trend in SA where poorer provinces have a higher proportion of women. This trend has negatively affected the socio-economic development of the Eastern Cape Province.

DISABILITY

PREVALENCE BY DISTRICT AND POPULATION GROUP FOR PERSONS AGED 5 YEARS AND OLDER, CS 2016

DISTRICT	BLACK AFRICAN	COLOURED	INDIAN/ASIAN	WHITE	TOTAL
Sarah Baartman	10,6	6,1	12,1	11,9	9,1
Amathole	9,7	8,8	5,5	12,2	9,7
Chris Hani	8,7	5,7	0,8	10	8,6
Joe Gqabi	8,2	4,9	4,2	8,4	8,1
O.R.Tambo	8,9	11,8	6,5	6,5	8,9
Alfred Nzo	10,6	6,6	2,2	10	10,5
Buffalo City	6,9	6,6	2,4	7,7	6,9
Nelson Mandela Bay	7,2	6,4	9,8	8,1	7,2
EASTERN CAPE	8,8	6,4	7	8,7	8,6

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016, Excludes unspecified (2 031)

Above table depicts the disability prevalence of persons aged five years and older per district municipality, within each population group. The analysis showed disability differentials with regard to the district municipalities. For instance, disability was slightly more prevalent among the Indian/Asian population group in Sarah Baartman district as well as Nelson Mandela Bay; and was more prevalent among the white population group in the following districts: Amathole, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, and Buffalo City. In O.R. Tambo district, disability prevalence was more

prevalent within the coloured population group; while in Alfred Nzo district, the prevalence of disability was more pronounced for the black African population group. Overall, the black African and white population groups contributed the highest disability prevalence in the Province (slightly higher than the provincial prevalence of 8, 6%); and the biggest contributing district was Alfred Nzo (with a disability prevalence of more than 10%). Buffalo City district municipality had the lowest overall disability prevalence (6,9%) which was quite less than the provincial prevalence of 8,6%.

• YOUTH DISTRIBUTION PER DISTRICT IN THE EASTERN CAPE



■2020 ■2021

The figure above depicts that the youth are distributed by district in 2020 and 2021. It reveals that the majority of the youth reside in O.R. Tambo by 21.6% in 2020 and 21,9% in 2021. About 16.2% of youth reside in Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality in 2020 and 16.3 in 2021, followed by Amathole with about 14.1% in 2020 and 14.3% of the youth in 2021. The data indicated that

14.2% are from Alfred Nzo districts in 2020 and 14.3 in 2021. The rest of the figures are as follows, 11% in 2020 and 11.1% in 2021 (Buffalo City Municipality),11.3% in 2020 (Chris Hani) and 11.4% in 2021, 6.4% in 2020 from (Sarah Baartman) and 6.5% 2021. The lowest district is (Joe Gqabi) at 6% 2020 and 6% in 2021.

ADDRESSING THE SOCIAL CHALLENGES RAISED IN THE SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

In response to the afore mentioned, as informed by the situational analysis, the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development will implement Developmental Social Welfare Services to implementing inclusive and responsive social protection system reaching the most destitute vulnerable and poor communities.

The following services will be implemented to promote preventative, protective, transformative and developmental interventions to address social distress:

- Implement welfare interventions including an essential minimum psychosocial support service
- Sustainable Development Programmes, Integrated Food and Nutrition Security Programmes
- Restoration of the family unit and integrated psychosocial support
- Implementation of developmental programmes to mitigate incidents of drug abuse and social crime in individuals, families and communities
- Skills development/ empowerment programmes
- Improved resourcing of programmes against Gender Based Violence
- Creation of economic opportunities and ensuring income
- Expand the reach of quality and prevention and early interventions as a way to mitigate protection risks
- Implementation of Child Care and Protection Programmes (Foster Care, Child & Youth Care Centres.
- implementation of Prevention & Early Intervention Programmes for children.
- Implement Child Care and Protection Services

The implementation of developmental social welfare services will be through partnerships with Non -Profit

Organisation, Community based Organisations, Non-Governmental Organisations, Private sector, Tradition Leadership, Religious Sector, and state agencies to strengthen integrated service delivery.

The District Development Model will be used as a vehicle for implementing a basket of services within the 39 poorest wards and vulnerable communities within the Eastern Cape Province.

As part of building a capable and developmental institution, the Department has put in place internal control systems and enablers that will support the delivery of services within Districts and Local Service Offices:

- Capacitation of Social Service Practitioners on key legislative amendments and policy framework to ensure effective and responsive service delivery
- Efficient and effective monitoring of funded Non-Profit Organisations to ensure compliance with the legislation review and evaluate their performance management systems
- Implementation of Business Continuity Plan to eliminate disruption of services as a result of load shedding and electricity outages
- Regulate and institutionalise compliance with governance systems in the Provincial, District and Local Service offices
- Strengthen partnerships and stakeholder management protocols through the District Development Model
- Vigorous implementation of the Preferential Procurement Policy and the Supply Chain Management Policy to support the delivery of services to our communities

EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE & DISASTERS ON FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES

The changing environment which exacerbated by the context of social ills requires that Social Service Practitioners are re-oriented and capacitated with new skills. Capacity Building and re-skilling of Social Service Practitioners to be able to respond to the needs of the community at all levels across the districts.

The Province is also prone to disasters due to climate change. The Disaster Management Act 2002 (Section 27 (2)) revised on 18 April 2022, mandates the Department to strengthen the provision of relief to the public. As the Department, we are expected to demonstrate our accelerated response focusing on the provision of relief to the affected areas. The Department will develop a Disaster Response Plan.

Integrating considerations of climate change & disasters into social development programming is vital to tackle impacts it may have on the achievement of the mandate of the department. These impacts include multiplying and perpetuating existing vulnerabilities, disproportionately affecting people living in poverty, and rolling back hard-earned gains in poverty reduction. The negative impact of climate change on natural environment and human health tend to result into catastrophic changes including disasters that affect amongst others the necessities for basic family survival particularly water shortages, as well as difficulty to produce food. Poor people whose livelihoods are more dependent on nature are strongly affected.

The Department's response to climate change & disaster is through preventative, protective, transformative and developmental interventions:

- 1. Psychosocial Support Services
- 2. Social Relief of Distress Programme
- 3. Provision of Temporary Shelter for the Homeless.
- 4. Provision of Hot Meals through Community Nutrition Development Centres (CNDCs
- 5. Household Food Production and/or (Backyard Gardens)
- 6. Profiling of Households and communities
- 7. Sustainable Livelihoods & poverty alleviation programmes implemented through the Anti-poverty strategy

PESTEL ANALYSIS

To address the replicating negative effects of climate change and disasters more effective interventions will be incorporated to improve adaptive capacities of the most poor and vulnerable individuals and communities. In attempting to understand the external environment we used the PESTEL model to analyse the context in which the Department implements its programmes over the next five years. The analysis using data and information drawn from different data sources as indicated in the citations.

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
POLITICAL FACTORS	 Election period towards 7th Administration might affect Planning and stability of the Department State of communities on service delivery may lead to service delivery protests which might affect implementation of services Possible changes in the political mandate might impact on implementation of pre-planned priorities. Implementation of the DDM approach at District level 	 Collaborations and engagement with the political office to regulate interventions during the process of preparing for 7th administration To review service delivery outputs of the 6thj administration and initiate a process for development of End of Term Report Facilitation and strengthening of joint planning, funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation for integrated service delivery.
ECONOMIC FACTORS	Fiscal constraints and cost containment measures which might affect the number of individuals families and communities that receive developmental services Low growth in the economy might affect service delivery Burden of food insecurity from communities which might increase the cost of delivering due to demand from individuals and households Limited budget might have negative effect on work opportunities created within development programmes	Integrate service delivery initiatives on economic empowerment focusing on youth, women and persons with disabilities Work closely with other Government Departments to enhance food security initiatives Collaborating with external stakeholders (private sectors, civil society and other partners) to enhance service delivery initiatives.
SOCIAL FACTORS	 Rising social distress and increased vulnerability in individuals, families and communities, there is generally increase in social pathology and social problems, such as substance abuse Escalating levels of Gender Based Violence and Femicide including crime and social violence Unprecedented individual and collective tension and anxiety brought about & by the COVID-19 pandemic. (Accord 2020). COVID 19 exposed people to hunger and food insecurity, it has increased people's vulnerability, and this has led to the development of various coping mechanisms. Social exclusion and social ills hamper economic and social growth Impact of Covid 19 in increasing a state of vulnerability amongst women, children, youth, persons with disabilities and, Older Persons Women at the periphery of socio and economic space Overburdened / increased dependence on family, friends and their social network Fragile state of social cohesion Policy change to extend services to the destitute and homeless Substance Abuse The business activity index, which has been on steady decline Job losses in the province and nationally Residual effects of Covid-19 on social growth and development 	Development of a comprehensive multisectoral Social Transformation Programme that will address the effects of poverty, inequality and unemployment: Participation in the development of Food and Security Plan as a rapid response to Food insecurity. Special focus on Child Poverty and Malnutrition integrated interventions (rolling out of coherent and planned ICROP programme in the Province
TECHNOLOGICAL FACTORS	Shortage of Microsoft licences to accommodate Departmental officials Rapid technology changes lead to poor adoption by the system users.	Work closely with the Office of the Premier and Municipalities to enhance ICT technology and infrastructure

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
	 The digitisation of services towards the Fourth Industrial Revolution has an impact on the provision of tools of trade i.e., mobile applications, data, and airtime Transfer of ICT Infrastructure to the Office of the Premier Poor network connectivity especially in rural and remote areas Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system Lack of relevant skills to support the migration towards the digitisation of ICT services. Linking of mass-based services to technology Lack of integrated system on data management Failure to integrate digital transformation in steering Young people towards social transformation (food production, skills development, job creation, access, etc) 	Including digital innovation to enhance service delivery initiatives
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	Climate change and disaster management affecting delivery of services Inadequate office accommodation to render developmental social work services Equitable and sustainable financing of Social Welfare Services Non standardisation of Social Welfare Services across the Province Streamlining of District coordination to enhance Service Delivery Model	Development of a Disaster Management Strategy Work closely with the Department of Public Works on provision of office accommodation for Social Service practitioners Implement Social Welfare Services Framework to enhance the standard of services
LEGAL FACTORS	There is no legislation or Policy to guide provision of Shelters for the homeless Equitable and sustainable financing of NPOs to minimise litigations and court interdicts Application and implementation of protection of Policy on Information Act Application and implementation of Local Economic Development Framework within Eastern Cape DSD Application and implementation of National Drug Master Plan by Local Municipalities Application and implementation of the Children's Act by the relevant Departments	Development of a Strategy for provision of Shelters for the homeless Integration with other government departments to enhance resourcing of services Advocate for implementation of Social Welfare Legislation

SWOT ANALYSIS

SWOT analysis was used to undertake an organisational diagnosis of capability and capacity to respond to development challenges the Department is mandated to address in collaboration with other partners and stakeholders

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

- Social compact creates opportunities on Corporate Social Investment for partnerships and collaborations – CSI Funding.
- Partnership with SETA, SITA and institutions of Higher Learning
- Capacity Building on Performance Information Management.
- Institutionalisation of the District Development Model
- Institutionalisation of Portfolio Approach (DSD, SASSA & NDA) for joint planning, implementation and resource mobilisation
- Mainstreaming of Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing Framework
- Capacity Building on Performance Management
- Strengthening of Internal Controls
- Partnership with other potential funders (LOTTO Municipality)
- Improved Intergovernmental relations through cluster approach

- Decreasing equitable share due to tight economic conditions.
- Demand for Social Services is too high due to escalating social ills
- Comprehensive Social Research Data to address the emerging Social ills is limited
- Lack of office space
- Misuse of funds and litigation by NPOs
- Emergence of entrepreneurial violence.
- Shortage of Microsoft licenses to accommodate Departmental officials
- Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system

SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

STRENGTHS

- Availability of relevant legislation and policy Frameworks.
- Availability of services and interventions for older persons.
- Trained Social Workers to implement Older Persons, services for people with disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.
- Functional and Operational Older Persons,
 Disabilities, HIV and AIDS Forums at District and
 Provincial levels
- Education, Capacity building, and awareness on the rights of older persons, disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes and Psychosocial Support Services.
- Provision of funding for older persons, disabilities, Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.
- Monitoring of Organizations rendering services.
- Resuscitation of active ageing Programmes
- Availability of services and interventions for Persons with disabilities (Residential Facilities, protective workshops, and Community Based Programmes)

OPPORTUNITIES

- Integration of youth development programmes with Older Persons Programmes especially at Service Centres
- Integration with Community Based Care Services for Children (RISIHA, Drop-in Centres & Safe Parks)
- Integration with Sustainable Livelihoods Programmes (CNDS & Household Food Gardens)
- Ageing policy in the province to be formulated.
- Integration with Older Persons Programme, HIV and AIDS Programme, Families, children, youth, women, sustainable livelihoods, persons with disabilities
- Integration and mainstreaming of Disability Programme at Planning, Budgeting Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing.
- Integration with Services for children, youth, women, men, older persons, disabilities, and Families.
- Partnership with Institutions of Higher Learning, Civil Society and NPOs

WEAKNESSES

- Non-compliance with norms and standards as promulgated by the Older Persons Act No13 of 2006
- Inadequate funding for full implementation of Older Persons Act
- Lack of transport for older persons to access Service Centres
- Limited services and programmes for persons disabilities (intellectual, mental disability, visual impaired).
- Limited training on sign language.
- Rotation of trained personnel to other programmes resulting in the identification of new personnel with no adequate knowledge and skills.
- Inadequate staff to implement programmes.

THREATS

- Brutal killings of Older Persons
- Increase in abuse of Older Persons
- Increased number of orphans due to COVID-19.
- Inadequate capacity of NPOs that are managing funded and non-funded NPOs
- Accusations of witchcraft
- People who are ageing need a certain level of education so that they can adapt to the ever-changing digital world.
- Lack of legislation governing the services and rights of person with disabilities.
- Reliance on the Department of Health to provide assistive devices.
- Prevalence of HIV and AIDS, especially amongst young men and women.
- Increase in teenage pregnancy
- Increase in gender-based violence and femicide

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

STRENGTHS	OPPORTUNITIES
 Political support to address dysfunctional families in the Province. Availability of Legislation and Policy Frameworks Collaboration and partnerships with Child Protection Organisations, Home Affairs, Department of Justice, Department of Health, Department of Education, Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. Funding of NPOs rendering family preservation services Awareness raising campaigns on services for families. Functional and operational Child Protection forums. 	 Partnership with Civil Society and NPOs Integrated services to families in partnership with communities, Municipalities, Government Departments FBOs, Civil Society and NPOS. Training of Social Service Practitioners to deal with complex family issues. Availability of Child Protection System Political support on implementation of the Children's Act (Foster Care Services) Partnership with SASSA, DSD and NDA portfolio approach to strengthen implementation of services to children.
WEAKNESSES	THREATS
 Inadequate training on Children's Act amongst other stakeholders such as DoH, Home Affairs, SAPS, and municipality. Inadequate programmes to intervene with children presenting with Behaviour Misconduct and Psychological anomalies. Limited partial care facilities Non-compliance to norms and standards for registration of partial care centres Limited supervision Limited tools of trade for Social Workers Inadequate budget for advertisements as per Regulation 56 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005. Lack of cooperation from foster parents. Misuse of foster care grant by foster parents. 	 Dysfunctional families Increase in child headed households. Increase in Single parenting. High rate of divorce Increase in substance abuse and domestic violence. Child malnutrition Child poverty Unemployment Impact of COVID 19 on families Dependence on stakeholders and other departments for finalisation of foster care processes and services. Non-registration of new births at Home Affairs Management of Foster care backlog. Different understanding and interpretation of North Gauteng High Court Order

RESTORATIVE SERVICES

OPPORTUNITIES STRENGTHS Availability of legislation, policy frameworks, Linking of victims to sustainable livelihoods and provincial guidelines, norms and standards. economic opportunities collaboration with Provincial Child Justice Forum More interventions on crime prevention and Partnership with relevant stakeholders on social awareness programmes for youth. mobilisation, awareness, and prevention Implementation and mainstreaming of Gender programmes. Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, **Evaluation and Auditing Framework** Accredited Programmes in place for Diversion **Programmes** Partnerships and collaborations with communities, NPOs Civil Society and other departments Availability of 365 Days Provincial Action Plan Implementation of Pillar 4 & 5of the National Strategic beneficiaries to sustainable Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide opportunities and development programmes. Functional and operational Provincial GBV Forum Integration with Families, children, youth and women, Established shelters for victims of violence. services Partnership Integrated services on victim empowerment. with Departments and Local Established Thuthuzela Centres and Command Municipalities Availability of National and Provincial Drug Master Availability of services and interventions for children, Youth, and adults Availability of TADA Programmes in schools Availability of a State Treatment Centre **WEAKNESSES THREATS** Referral system of children in conflict with the law High incidence of serious offences by young people High dependence on SAPS & DOJ to implement Non-compliance with the provisions of Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion Services. **Crime Prevention Programmes** Services to victims are not informed by a legislative Delay in implementing the Act by other Stakeholders. framework that guides the establishment of services High prevalence gender-based violence in and the quality of services to be rendered. communities Limited programmes for children accommodated at Shelters not utilised fully due to victims opting for another alternative. Non availability of Local Drug Committees in local Only one State Treatment Centre municipalities Increase in substance abuse by young people. **Dvsfunctional families** Non-compliance with the Liquor Act by Service Providers

DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

High levels of illiteracy in NPOs and Cooperatives

OPPORTUNITIES STRENGTHS Availability of legislation, norms and standards and Partnerships to integrate provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy guidelines to guide the development and implementation with Government Departments, Civil Society, NPO and of programmes. **Private Sector** Availability of Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy Implementation of DDM will lead to joint planning, funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation with Availability of research studies on social ills affecting the Private Sector, Civil Society and other Government Availability of services to unemployed youth and women Departments. Leverage digital innovation for Youth Development through skills development and placement in EPWP work Partnerships to integrate Women Development Programmes with Malnutrition, Victim Empowerment opportunities. Partnerships with NPOs. Programme Establishment of youth development structures Linking cooperatives to socio-economic opportunities Funding of Youth development Programmes, Projects esp. within DSD Portfolio. and Initiatives Partnerships with NPOs and Cooperatives Partnerships to integrate with NDA and other Capacity Funding of Women Development Projects Cooperatives. **Building Institutions** Benchmarking opportunities Funding of capacity development Programmes for NPOs Leverage on unemployed graduates to and Cooperatives competencies and capabilities Civil Society and community participation Multisectoral and multi-stakeholder approach to mobilise Establishment of Community structures communities Active participation of communities in the development Resource mobilisation Identification of change agents Linkage of Social Grant beneficiaries to sustainable livelihood programmes Paradigm shift from Welfarist Approach to Developmental WEAKNESSES THREAT Inadequate implementation of Exit Management Strategy Increased demand for food security programmes • Lack of data analysis on household profiled data High unemployment rate of young people Inadequate referral system on profiling Negative impact of COVID-19 on families. Data management of communities mobilised Frequency of disasters and floods Prevalence of child malnutrition across the Province Poor referral system to development opportunities for mobilised communities Increase in youth unemployment. Programme design Limited exit opportunities for youth due to poor economic Limited resources to fund more Youth development conditions Programmes, Projects and Initiatives High levels of Teenage Pregnancy, substance abuse, Lack of internal integration of departmental services to and Crime. holistically address Youth Development challenges. Prevalence of gender-based violence and femicide, Inadequate implementation of Exit Management Strategy substance abuse and crime for women cooperatives Non-compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives to the act Inadequate in-house capacity to deliver ICB Programmes and Legislation Service delivery protest as a result of community Lack of capacity for NPOs to manage the Organisations Lack of learning network system to learn best practices dissatisfaction

Service delivery backlogs

National Integrated Social Information System (NISIS) does not provide expected level of functionality

INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS

The Department provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants. This mandate requires the service delivery model, organisational structure and the fiscal resources to also effectively address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality, as articulated in the NDP. The challenge is that the fiscal resources required to bring further interventions keep on shrinking. This has a negative impact on the Department's capacity to implement policies, reduce poverty and create employment opportunities in the country at a desired rate. Public Service Regulations stipulate the creation of an organisational structure and posts necessary to perform the relevant functions of the Department while remaining within the current budget.

Historical and structural challenges also pose a great challenge in the functionality and hamper the implementation of services for improved service delivery. Fragmentation and lack of synergy and integration among all spheres of governance within the Department also posed a huge challenge which resulted in silo and parallel planning and implementation of programmes. It is evident that there is an urgent need to redesign/ streamline/ reconfigure, standardized and resource the Local Service Offices for

optimal performance and targeted service delivery. There is therefore a need for the Department to engage and discuss proposals on how Service Offices can be strengthened for optimal performance and service delivery.

As guided by the five-year 2020/21 – 2024/15 Strategic Plan, the Department has reviewed its organisational structure and service delivery model to address some of the afore-mentioned organisational challenges. The Department is in the process of finalising its Service Delivery Model, through in which it seeks to promote, cconsolidate, align and link new or existing departmental strategies towards a singular guiding directive within the district sphere. This will be achieved with focus on the following sub-objectives:

- Align provincial and national development outcomes with district operations'
- Create an enabling, transparent and conducive environment for developmental social welfare services service provisioning
- Streamline decentralisation processes to improve service delivery to ensure that services are spread across and funneled effectively into rural regions.
- Linking performance management and strategy to Service Delivery Model

HUMAN RESOURCES

• EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES/ HUMAN RESOURCES

In expanding its capacity to deliver the district has prioritised social service practitioners with the majoring of these as Social workers and supervisors. Below is the breakdown of employees per different categories.

Employment and vacancies per programme as at 31 March 2024					
Programme	Funded	Number of posts filled	Number of posts vacant on PERSAL	Number of posts on organogram	Number of posts filled additional to the establishment
Programme 1: Administration	55	51	6	136	6
Programme 2: Social Welfare	156	151	5	1002	1
Programme 3: Children & Families	75	71	4	859	1
Programme 4: Restorative	99	98	1	836	1
Programme 5: Development & Research	119	113	4	237	0
TOTAL	504	484	20	3'070	9

EVERAGING ON PARTNERSHIPS TO ACCELERATE SERVICE DELIVERY: PROVINCIAL SECTOR RESPONSE

The Department of Social Development recognises the significant role played by partners and stakeholders towards improving social protection outcomes. During 2024/25 planning process the department conducted consultative session to redefine the partnerships, review performance and create an enabling environment, recognition and balancing of social development's partners strengths. The primary goal of partnerships in social development is to strategically join efforts to reduce poverty, address inequalities and social injustices through the redistribution of resources, and through social and economic development programmes. The Department of Social Development recognises the significant role played by partners and stakeholders towards improving social protection outcomes. During the consultative process, a consensus was reached to prioritise the service delivery areas as listed below:

KEY AREA	INTERVENTION	PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)
Transformation of Developmental Social Services	 categories of vulnerable groups Down scale Institutionalisation and encourage Community based Care (Older Persons, People with Disabilities, Children) 	SANGOCO NPO Forums NDA & SASSA
Vigorous implementation of Victim Empowerment Programmes & Gender Based Violence	and boy child and also look at the idea of having Victim Support Centres for man	Department of Community Safety Department of Justice Department of Health NPA
Intensified Substance Abuse & Social Crime Prevention and Support	 Strengthen social crime prevention services Strengthen substance abuse prevention services Expand provision of diversion service for children at risk and in conflict with the law with special focus on under serviced areas. Expand provision of therapeutic and vocational skills training to children in conflict with the law sentenced and awaiting trial Expand provision of re-integration programme for exoffenders 	NICRO Department of Community Safety Department of Justice NPA UNFPA CGF Human Rights Commission SAPS
Strengthen Service Delivery Monitoring and Management of NPOs	 Finalisation of the Standardised NPOs Funding model across all sectors in the Social Development Value Chain Implement Integrated NPO Capacity Building Plan Improve the overall NPO control environment and mitigate risks associated with transfer payments to NPOs Coordinated System of planning, reporting, monitoring and evaluation the work of our NPOs for improved service delivery 	NPO Forums NDA & SASSA
Strengthening and enhancing Social Partnerships	 Continue to build and strengthen relations with our internal and external stakeholders and social partnerships to ensure joint planning, resourcing and implementation of our services. Strengthen the Portfolio Approach with NDA & SASSA on implementing the Social Protection agenda Strengthen partnerships with the private sector 	NDA SASSA

STRENGTHNENING THE PARTICIPATION OF THE NPO SECTOR

The Department of Social Development relies on the partnership with the Non-Profit Organisation Sector in delivering services to individuals, families and communities. The funded NPO sector provides services on a variety of programmes on children, food security, substance abuse, gender - based violence prevention, older persons, and persons with disabilities.

In effort to build as strong partnership with the NPO sector, the Department embarked on an initiative improve the participation of NPOS in the planning, implementation and monitoring processes. This initiative is intended to ensure seamless and integrated planning to improve performance management.

As part of outlining a framework for strengthening participation of NPOs in the implementation of Departmental mandate, a set of key focus areas for 2024/25 were identified as follows:

- Re -orientate the NPO sector within Province and District on Departmental Strategic mandate and outlook.
- Improve NPO Business Process
 Management practices across the sector
- Provide Capacity Building to NPOs on Budgeting, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
- Improve on communication protocols with NPOs
- Rearrange review funding support to transversal programmes
- Strengthen the implementation of Transformation Agenda across the province
- Provide a platform to engage on the mandate, policy implementation and review mechanism

	AMATHOLE	BRANCH	
Older Persons	101		
Disability	12	SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	
HIV & AIDS	12		
Families	7		
Children CB	10	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	
Special DCC	5		
Child Protection	6		
Crime Prevention			
VEP	31	RESTORATIVE	
Substance Abuse	9		
Youth	2		
Women	4	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Sustainable	3		
CNDC	4		
TOTAL Prog 2,3,4	193		
TOTAL Prog 5	13		
GRAND TOTAL	206		

THEORY OF CHANGE

The Department will continue to implement and monitor the Theory Of Change that has been developed in addressing Social Dysfunctionality Targeting Poor And Vulnerable Individuals, Families and Communities.

The White Paper for Families (2013) outlines how the Department of Social Development will give assistance in terms of promoting and strengthening family life. It views the family as a key development imperative and seeks to mainstream family issues into government-wide, policy-making initiatives in order to foster positive family well-being and overall socio-economic development in the country. Its primary objectives are

- Enhance the socialising, caring, nurturing and supporting capabilities of families so that their members are able to contribute effectively to the overall development of the country,
- Empower families and their members by enabling them to identify, negotiate around and maximise economic, labour market and other opportunities available in the country, and
- Improve the capacities of families and their members to establish social interactions which make a meaningful contribution towards a sense of community, social cohesion and national solidarity.

In addition to the objectives, the White Paper is also informed by the Human rights principles which are seen as contributors for functional families. Through this, socialisation is built, and children are nurtured in terms of becoming responsible citizens thereby being tolerant with others' views. Family diversity is another principle which in a nutshell guides the government to take into consideration the diversity of South African families when developing initiatives for addressing their plight.

Another principle is the family resilience; it is important for the government to understand these attributes when providing interventions at family level. Community participation is another principle to be considered because families exist within communities and active participation ensures that families are supported and safeguarded. The promotion and strengthening of marriages is also vital for stability of families and ultimately for society's wellbeing. Through this White Paper it is the government's responsibility to make sure that families wellbeing is promoted and strengthened. Again family stability is dependent on responsible parenting which must also be promoted and strengthened.

Though the implementation and monitoring of the objectives of the White Paper and other legislative frameworks, DSD will be able to minimise challenges faced by families in South Africa. The Family Programme will also be responding to other social ills that mainly cut across in terms of having a stable family life as well as a normal society. Through the Families Programme family values and productivity will be nurtured and in the long run be restored.

The White Paper on Social Welfare (1997) also places the family at the centre of development as it states that not only do families give their members a sense of belonging, they are also responsible for imparting values and life skills. Families create security; they set limits on behaviour; and together with the spiritual foundation they provide, instil notions of discipline. All these factors are essential for the healthy development of the family and of any society. Children grow up in a wide range of family forms and structures, with different needs, role divisions, functions and values



ADDRESSING SOCIAL DYSFUNCTIONALITY TARGETING POOR AND VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES

Problem statement: Some families are being made vulnerable and are at risk of being dysfunctional due to lack of family resilience and complex family systems.

Aim Long term vision

Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities

Outcomes Where do

we want to

Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized

Health

Social Cohesion

Enhanced coping mechanisms for people experiencing social distress connections with the community and

outside the family.

Safe environment Economic security and Enhanced human self-sustainability capabilities to advance Family members live in

and Skills, learning and

employment
Family members have the knowledge and skills to participate fully in society.

economic security and

social change

independence

Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development

Results How will we

ow will we do it?

Through Psycho/social behaviour changes in families in order to improve family preservation and to prevent family disintegration

- Provide prevention and early intervention programmes to Families equipped with the skills to prevent family disintegration
- Provide therapeutic and mediation Programmes to empowered and strengthened individual family members to contribute to healthy family functioning
- Provide protection and statutory services to families who are affected by statutory interventions to address risk factors
- Provide family re-integration/Re-unification and after Care Services to ensure well-functioning families that are able to adapt to various individual needs of the reunited family member

Through families who are economically self-sufficient and are able to sustain themselves Provide support services to families to link

them to accessible services and resources to

ensure they can economically sustain themselves and be emancipated and

ASSUMPTIONS	RISKS
 Families must be willing and open to change behaviour Families have the willingness to move out of poverty. Common family values and principles will 	 Lack of funding to implement Family Programmes Families are not willing to change their behaviour Families do not implement knowledge gained through Family Programmes
 contribute to behaviour change Poverty alleviation initiatives and services are accessible to vulnerable families Good family relations will contribute to behaviour 	Poverty in south Africa is increasing
 change Families should be willing to implement and use knowledge gained through empowerment programmes 	

Family well-being is defined as the state of having generally positive experiences with education and employment, good relationships with family and friends, adequate financial resources to meet basic needs and wants, physical health and comfort, resiliency, freedom from chronic stressors such as discrimination and oppression, and a consistent sense of belonging to a community. Therefore, family wellbeing is achieved when the physical, material, social and emotional needs of the family are being met. Outcomes on how to achieve the afore mentioned are outlined in Part C, i.e. happy, healthy, well-functioning, resilient and preserved families that are successful in achieving their own life goals and enjoy a quality of life.

1. OVERVIEW OF 2024/25 BUDGET ESTIMATES

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)	
Programme	2024/25	
Administration	27 202	
Social Welfare Services	99 258	
Children and Families	46 442	
Restorative Services	53 125	
Development and Research	48 728	
Subtotal	274 755	

Economic classification	
Compensation of employees	230 746
Goods and services	1 665
Transfers and subsidies	42 319
Payments for capital assets	25
Payments for financial assets	
	~ ~ ~
Total economic classification	274 755



PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE

• DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

The following Programme structure of the Amathole District, aligned to the Social Development Sector Budget Structure:

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME		
1. Administration	Office of the District Director NPO Management		
2. Social Welfare Services	2.1. Management and Support 2.2. Services to Older Persons 2.3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities 2.4. HIV and AIDS 2.5. Social Relief		
3. Children and Families	 3.1 Management and Support 3.2 Care and Services to Families 3.3 Child Care and Protection 3.4 Partial Care Services 3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres 3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children 		
4. Restorative Services	 4.1 Management and support 4.2 Crime Prevention and support 4.3 Victim empowerment 4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation 		
5. Development and Research	 5.1. Management and Support 5.2. Community Mobilisation 5.3. Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs 5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods 5.5. Community Based Research and Planning 5.6. Youth development 5.7. Women development 		

• DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE INFORMATION OUTCOMES

PROBLEM STATEMENT	Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social
	dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

IMPACT STATEMENT	Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities	
OUTCOME STATEMENT	Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and	
	Development	
OUTCOME 1	Increased universal access to Developmental Social Services	
OUTCOME 2	Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant	
	communities	
OUTCOME 3	Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families	
OUTCOME 4	Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery	

• PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR 2024/25

The performance of the Department will be measured against the following core set of performance indicators as tabulated below:

PROGRAMME NAME	NO OF PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
Programme 1: Administration	11
Programme 2: Social welfare services	14
Programme 3: Children and families	16
Programme 4: Restorative services	10
Programme 5: Development and research	21
TOTAL	72

PROGRAMME 1 ADMINISTRATION



PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the programme is to provide policy guidance and administrative support on strategic imperatives mandated by the constitution of the country. It consists of three sub – programmes, namely Office of the District Director and Corporate Services.

Programme	Sub-programmes	Sub-programme purpose
	1.1 Office of the District Director	The office of the District Director provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders.
RATION	1.2 NPO Management	The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for. The NPO Unit coordinates and supports the NPO Forums both Provincial and District.
1. ADMINISTRATION	1.3 Financial Management	Responsible for managing the District's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.
	1.4 Corporate Management Services	Corporate Management Services provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. The office of the District Director is located under this section as well as the following functions: Communication and Customer Care and Security Management. Other support functions that fall under Programme One are Information & Communication Technology, Financial Management, Facilities and Infrastructure Management, Human Resource Management, Human Resource Development and Operations.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS

1.1 OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

The District Director is responsible for providing strategic leadership and guidance to the District. The District is also responsible for ensuring District integration to improve the provision of services to the communities of the Buffalo City Metro. The District Director will participate in various National, Provincial, Departmental and District activities, these will include IDP, IGR, Budget review & Extended Management meetings, Executive Mayoral & Mayoral Outreach

Programmes, EXCO Outreach Programme, District Lekgotla, Social Transformation Committee, Social Transformation Cluster and District ECD Forum and Ward and Community Based Planning. Within the District the District Director will hold ongoing engagements with External Stakeholders and staff at large providing strategic direction for improved accountability and integration within the District.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited /	Actual Per	formance	Estimated Performance 2023/24	Mediu	m- term Ta	argets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4:	Improved admi	nistrative and fina	ncial syste	ems for ef	fective ser	vice delivery			
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Stakeholder Engagement	1.1.1 Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	-	-	-	-	76	76	76

QUARTERLY TARGETS: OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

Output Indicators	Annual Target 2024/25		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
	2024123	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	76	19	20	19	18	Cumulative year end



1.2 NPO MANAGEMENT

The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit

conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports so as to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for and also coordinates and supports the NPO Forums

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

	Outputs	Output	Audited/Ad	ctual Perfor	mance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm Target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	E 4: Improved	administrative a	nd financial	systems fo	r effective s	service delivery			
in for	NPOs	1.2.3 Number of NPOs registered	-	20	34	34	45	50	55
nt al istra nce	implemented	1.2.4 Number of Compliance interventions implemented	-	12	30	30	30	30	30
	Funding of NPOs	1.2.5 Number of funded NPOs	-	659	206	204	206	206	206
1 -	monitored	1.2.6 Number of funded organization's monitored	-	350	206	204	206	206	206

QUARTERLY TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterl	y Targets		Calculation Type	
	2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 th	туре	
Number of NPOs registered	45	11	12	11	11	Cumulative year end	
Number of Compliance interventions implemented	30	08	08	07	07	Cumulative year end	
Number of funded NPOs	206	206	206	206	206	Non-cumulative highest figure	
Number of funded organizations monitored	206	206	206	206	206	Non- cumulative highest figure	

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
1.2.3	Number of NPOs registered	8	4	12	12	2	4	45	Cumulative
	201	02	10	03	03	10	10	11	year end
	Ω2	02	10	03	03	02	10	12	
	CO3	02	10	03	03	10	01	11	
	Q4	02	10	03	03	10	10	11	
1.2.4	Number of compliance interventions implemented	4	4	5	7	9	4	30	Cumulative year end
	Ω1	10	10	10	02	02	10	8	
	Ω2	10	10	10	02	02	10	8	
	CO3	10	10	02	10	10	10	7	
	Q4	10	10	10	02	10	10	7	
1.2.5	Number of funded NPOs	27	15	47	44	29	14	206	Non-cumulative
	Ω1	27	15	47	44	29	14	206	highest figure
	Q2	27	15	47	44	29	14	206	
	Q3	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	
	Q4	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	
1.2.6	Number of funded organisations monitored	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	Non-cumulative highest figure
	Q1	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	
	Q2	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	
	Q3	27	15	47	44	59	14	206	
	Q4	27	15	47	4	59	14	206	

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Responsible for managing the District's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset

management, record-keeping, fleet management, facilities and supply chain management.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited	Actual Pe	rformance	Estimated	Mediun	n-term Tar	gets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/2	2021/2	2022/23	Performanc e 2023/24	2024/25	2025/2 6	2026/2 7
OUTCOME 4:	Improved adr	ministrative a	nd financi	al system	s for effecti	ve service deli	very		• •
Effective, efficient and development al administration for good	Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	1.2.7 Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	-	-	Unqualifie d Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualifie d Financial Audit Outcome	-	
governance	Invoices paid within 30 days	1.2.8 Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Procuremen t budget spend targeting local suppliers	1.2.9 Percentage of Procuremen t budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	75%	80%	75%	75%	80%	80%	85%

QUARTERLY TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Output	Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	/ Targets		Calculation Type
		target 2023/24	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Туре
1.2.17	Number of incredible MTEF budget documents development	16	3	4	4	5	Cumulative year end
1.2.18	Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Non-cumulative highest figure
1.2.19	Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	Non-cumulative highest figure
1.2.21	Number of reconciled asset register	1	1	1	1	1	Non-cumulative highest figure

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Responsible for managing the district's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-

keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.

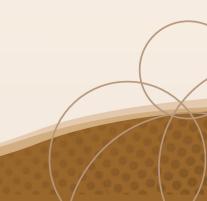
OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual Per	formance	Estimated	Mediu	um-term Pa	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: Ir	nproved admin	nistrative and fir	nancial sys	stems for e	effective se	rvice delivery	0 % 0		0 7 0
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers	1.2.9 Percentage of Procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	75%	80%	85%	85%	75%	75%	75%

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterl	y Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1.2.9	Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework		75%	75%	75%	75%	Non-cumulative highest figure

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable



CORPORATE SERVICES

Corporate Services Bis responsible for the provision of Human Resources Administration, Human Resources Development and Management (Training, Staff Training Development, Performance Management, Human Resources Planning and Organizational Development and Employee Relations) Employee Health and Wellness and Employee Relations.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual Performance F		Estimated Performance	Mediu	ım-term T	argets	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: Ir	nproved admin	istrative and financi	ial system	s for effec	tive servi	ce delivery	_ 0 _	0 _ 0	
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Human Capital Management interventions implemented	1.2.10 Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	6	8	6	6	6	6	6

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	/ Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
1.2.10	Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	6	6	6	6	6	Non-cumulative highest figure

SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Security Management is responsible for creating a secure environment for the Department to deliver services to the citizens of the Eastern Cape through the

process of identification of security threats and risks and to implement mitigation measures to limit the impact should they materialize.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Acti erformand		Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term Ta	argets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved admi	nistrative and financia	al systems	for effec	tive servi	e delivery			
Responsive workforce to enhance integrated service delivery	,	1.2.11 Number of Security Practices implemented	4	4	2	2	4	4	4

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	туре
1.2.11	Number of Security Practices implemented	4	4	4	4	4	Non-cumulative highest figure

INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

The Information & Communication Technology is responsible for delivery of ICT Support Services.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		idited/Acti erformand		Estimated Performance	Mediu	ım-term T	argets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: II	mproved admin	istrative and financ	ial system	s for effec	ctive servi	ce delivery	0 1		0 1
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	1.2.13 Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	-	10	10	10	9	9	9

QUARTERLY TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Туре
1.2.13	Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	9	6	9	9	9	cumulative year to date

PROGRAMME ONE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
District Management	27 202
Total	27 202
Compensation of employees	26 606
Goods and services	596
Transfers and subsidies	-
Payments for capital assets	-
Payments for financial assets	-
Total economic classification	27 202

PROGRAMME 2 SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES



PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME PURPOSE
	2.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all subprogrammes of this programme.
S	2.2 Services to Older Persons	Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons through establishment of support structures, provision of governance, development and implementation of interventions for older persons, quality assurance and capacity building
2. SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	2.3 Services to Persons with Disabilities	Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support
2. SOCIAL WEI	2.4 HIV and AIDS	Design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS by providing intervention programmes and services, prevention and psychosocial support programmes as well as financial and capacity building of funded organisations
	2.5 Social Relief	To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship by providing counselling and support to affected individuals and families, developing care plans for short, medium and long term interventions and providing financial and material assistance to individuals or households directly or via suitable and approved service delivery partners

SUB PROGRAMME 2.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programme provides administration support for Programme 2 personnel and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-

programmes of this programme. Programme performance plans and reports are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term Pa	ergets
			2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: Ir	nproved com	munity develop	ment for su	stainable a	nd self-reli	iant communitie	es	_ "	
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	Support services coordinated	2.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	32	24	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1st	2 nd	3rd	4th	1,750
2.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

SUB PROGRAMME 2.2: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The Department renders Care and Support Services to Older Persons through residential facilities as well as Community Based Care and Support Services. Residential facilities provide 24-hour care, protection and support services in a safe and secure environment. Community Based Care and Support Services are rendered within communities to ensure that Older Persons remain in their communities of origin for as long as possible as proclaimed by the Older Persons Act No. 13 of 2006. Community Based Care and Support Services promote recreation, social cohesion and Active Ageing. The emphasis is on improvement of social wellbeing, prolonged life span, care and protection of Older Persons against any form of abuse through establishment of support structures. As a way of

reaching out and extend services to Older Persons the Department will expand Community Based Care and Support services including the 39 poorest wards rather than institutionalization. As part of the transformation agenda as outlined in the social sector priorities the targets on Residential Care have been reduced and an increase is on the funded Community Based Care and Support Services. The target on the number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in non - funded facilities has dropped as the indicator will measure the Older Persons in the non-funded facilities only and exclude those Older Persons that are serviced by the Social Service Practitioners as walk ins in the DSD offices.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Act	tual Perfor	mance	Estimated Performance	Medium	-term Tar	gets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2:	Inclusive, respo	nsive & comp	rehensive so	cial prote	ction syster	n		9.7	, - , -
marginalized	Older persons accessing Residential Facilities	2.2.1 Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	117	117	107	107	107	107	107
ulnerable groups and	Based Care	2.2.2 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	2 792	1 840	2 785	2 785	2785	2785	2785
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Services in Non -		2 104	862	310	310	310	362	440

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	rly Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	107	107	107	107	107	Non-cumulative highest figure
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	2785	2785	2785	2785	2785	Non-cumulative highest figure
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities.	310	310	310	310	310	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	31	0	0	20	99	0	107	
	Q1	31	0	0	20	99	0	107	Non-cumulative
	Ω2	31	0	0	20	99	0	107	Highest Figure
	03	31	0	0	20	99	0	107	
	Q4	31	0	0	20	99	0	107	
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	323	86	545	573	1138	108	2785	
	Q1	323	86	545	573	1138	108	2785	Non-cumulative
	Q2	323	86	545	573	1138	108	2785	highest tigure
	03	323	86	545	573	1138	108	2785	
	Q4	323	86	545	573	1138	108	2785	
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funded Facilities	0	0	70	47	173	20	310	
	Q1	0	0	70	47	173	20	310	Non-cumulative
	Q2	0	0	70	47	173	20	310	nignest rigure
	Q3	0	0	70	47	173	20	310	
	Q4	0	0	70	47	173	20	310	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:										
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	COMBINEI BY FUND	D TARGET ED NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET						
	No	%	No	%							
2.2.1 Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	0	0	107	100%	107						
2.2.2 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	0	0	2785	100%	2785						
2.2.3 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non -Funded Facilities	0	0	310	100%	310						

SUB PROGRAMME 2.3: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The Programme provides services that facilitate the promotion of the social well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support.

Implementation of Community Based Rehabilitation services and advocacy within a rights-based approach around developmental programmes as well as access to services will contribute positively to their participation within the community.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Ac erforman		Estimated Performance	Mediu	m-term 1	Targets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, responsi	ve & comprehensive soci	al protec	ction sys	tem				
of	Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	2.3.1 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	2.3.2 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in Funded Protective Workshops	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
Improved we vulnerable gr marginalized	Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	2.3.3 Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	-	1 847	3 126	3 126	3126	3256	3256
	families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well- defined basket of social support services	2.3.4 Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services	-	-	60	60	60	60	60
	Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	-	-	30	30	30	30	30

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quart	s	Calculation Type		
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th		
2.3.1	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	172	172	172	172	172	Non-cumulative highest figure	
2.3.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	20	20	20	20	20	Non-cumulative highest figure	
2.3.3	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	3126	781	781	782	782	Cumulative year end	
2.3.4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services	60	14	18	17	11	Cumulative year end	
2.3.5	Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	30	2	10	10	8	Cumulative year end	

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

CALCULATION TYPE		Non-cumulative	highest figure			Non a tom be the	highest figure				Cumulative	year end					Cumulative	למו סובים מו סובים		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	172	172	172	172	172	20	20	20	20	20	3126	781	781	782	782	09	14	18	17	#
NGQUSHWA LSO	74	74	74	74	74	0	0	0	0	0	500	125	125	125	125	ıcı	2	_	1	1
RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	86	86	86	86	86	0	0	0	0	0	496	124	124	124	124	10	2	က	3	2
MNQUMA LS	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	20	20	20	350	87	87	88	88	10	2	က	3	2
MBASHE LSO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	700	175	175	175	175	15	3	4	4	4
GREAT KEI LSO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	772	193	193	192	192	10	3	က	2	2
AMAHLATHI LSO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	77	77	78	78	10	2	4	4	0
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	۵	07	03	04	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services- protective workshop	۵٦	Φ2	Q3	04	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities	ρ	92	Q3	Q4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services	Q1	002	CO3	Q4
	2.3.1					2.3.2					2.3.3					2.3.4				

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LS	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
2.3.5	Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	ഹ	ro	9	လ	9	က	30	Cumulative year end
	Ω.	0	-	0	0	0	-	2	
	Q2	2	2	2	2	2	-	10	
	CO3	2	1	2	2	2	1	10	
	0.4	_	1	2	-	2	7	8	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:										
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	_	D TARGET ED NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET							
	No	%	No	%								
2.3.1 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	0	0%	172	100%	172							
2.3.2 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops	20	0%	20	100%	20							
2.3.3 Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	0	0%	3126	100%	3126							

SUB PROGRAMME 2.4: HIV AND AIDS

The HIV and AIDS programme seeks to address social ills to decrease new HIV infection, STI's and T.B in collaboration with social partners. The interventions on this programme will focus on creating impact on social behaviour change programme targeting youth, women and persons with disabilities. The implementation of an

amassed range (compendium) of Social Behavioural Change Programmes is specifically aimed at addressing risky behaviours and harmful social norms as a significant part of the essential components and preventative measures aligned with a developmental approach to the provisioning of social services.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perl	formance	Estimated	Medium-	term Targ	ets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023?24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: Inclu	ısive, respons	ive & comprehe	nsive soci	al protecti	ion system	1 0			
oved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	105	240	250	250	264	264	264
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	2.4.2 Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	9 060	4 535	10 675	10 675	10675	10680	10690
Enhanced coping mechanisms for people experiencing social distress	Beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	2.4.3 Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	7 336	7160	6 042	6 042	6042	5150	5160

QUARTERLY TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarte	rly Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	264	0	152	112	0	Cumulative year-end
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	10 675	2108	3034	32 28	22 89	Cumulative year-end
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	6042	1215	1806	1787	1234	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	43	12	50	59	88	12	264	
	Q1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	23	12	25	34	99	12	152	year end
	SD O3	20	0	25	25	33	0	112	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	2070	550	1800	2640	2615	1000	10675	
	Q1	410	140	433	395	480	250	2108	Cumulative
	Q2	920	130	200	850	740	250	3040	year end
	Q3	002	150	433	855	058	250	3238	
	Q4	390	130	434	540	545	250	2289	
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	962	360	1317	1300	1370	002	6042	
	Q1	195	103	250	250	257	160	1215	Cumulative
	Q2	275	93	435	400	403	200	1806	year end
	Q3	275	82	438	400	412	180	1787	
	Q4	250	82	194	250	298	160	1234	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024	1/25 ANNU <i>A</i>	AL TARGET	rs:
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE TIONERS	COME TARG FUNDE		TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	255		255		255
2.4.2 Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	9910		9910		10675
2.4.3 Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	4298		4298		6042

SUB PROGRAMME2.5: SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department is mandated by the Social Assistance Act No. 13 of 2004 to develop a safety net for individuals, families and communities in difficult circumstances and to respond to situations of disaster declared and undeclared. This the Department does in collaboration with South African Social Security Agency (SASSA). The services are aimed at assisting the poor, vulnerable and the marginalized groups of people. This support is provided in the form of material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.)

The Department will further contribute to the Integrated School Health Programme by providing sanitary dignity packs to assist indigent learners from Quintile 1,2 &3 schools, Farm schools and Special schools for Children with disabilities in partnership with Department of Education and Department of Health. The Department will further ensure that these services are more biased towards Anti-Poverty sites targeting poorest wards. The targets as set above are informed by the allocated budget for the Department to implement the programme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited Perform			Estimated Performance	Med	lium-term	Targets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, res	sponsive & comp	rehensive s	ocial prote	ection syst	em			
mechanisms for ing social	Beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	685	579	608	608	623	608	608
Enhanced coping more people experiencing distress	Leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	2.5.2 Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	3 554	9 697	12 919	12 919	15073	15073	15073

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quar	terly Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3 rd	4 th	
2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	623	155	156	157	155	Cumulative year-end
2.5.2	Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	15073	0	15073	0	0	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE	
2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	87	09	132	147	145	52	623	: :	
	Ω	30	2	25	24	54	15	155	Cumulative vear end	
	Q2	28	15	32	41	90	10	156		
	C3	14	16	34	34	42	11	156		
	Q4	15	22	41	48	19	10	156		
	Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	2451	1042	3035	3232	3034	6222	15073		
	Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	Non-cumulative	
	Q2	2451	1042	3035	3232	3034	5279	15073	highest figure	
	Q3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024	1/25 ANNU	AL TARGET	S:
		BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	TARG	BINED ET BY D NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	263	100	0	0	263
2.5.2 Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	15073	100	0	0	15073

PROGRAMME 2 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	4 903
Services to Older Persons	20 211
Services to Persons with Disabilities	9 968
HIV and AIDS	60 816
Social Relief	3 360
Total	99 258
Compensation of employees	74 821
Goods and services	408
Transfers and subsidies	24 019
Payments for capital assets	10
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	99 258

PROGRAMME 3 CHILDREN & FAMILIES



PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and Civil Society Organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME PURPOSE
	3.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub- programmes of this programme.
	3.2 Care and Support Services to Families	Design and Implement Integrated Programmes and services (interventions, governance, financial and management support) to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.
	3.3 Child Care and Protection Services	Provision of Statutory and Alternative Care Services (Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care and Adoption) to children found to be in need of care and protection.
3. CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	3.4 Partial Care Services	Provide reception, protection, development and partial care to children on behalf of their parents or caregivers for a temporary period during the day and could include overnight. Develop Provincial Partial Care Strategy and profile for Partial Care as enshrined in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005 Registration and Monitoring of partial care facilities (private school hostels, temporary respite care referred to as special day care centres and after-school care) to ensure compliance with norms and standards.
ဂ ်	3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres	Provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children through Governance (Registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of CYCC, Drop-in-Centres) and Capacity building (training of all relevant stakeholders on the Children's Act)
	3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children	Design and implement care, protection and support programmes and services for vulnerable children in communities Including children with disabilities, child headed households, Children living and working on the Streets in partnership with relevant stakeholders, Children accessing Drop in Centre services, Orphans and vulnerable children. (Registration of children in Child Headed Households, Risiha sites)



SUB PROGRAMME 3.1: MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Social Welfare Services, it provides administration for Programme three staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-

programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the subprogramme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Med	lium-term Ta	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	3: Functional,	reliable, effic	ient & ecor	omically v	iable familie	es	707		
Reduction in families at risk		3.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	20	24	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
	Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year-end

SUB PROGRAMME 3.2: CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

The Department renders programmes and services that promote stable, healthy, resilient and well functional families and prevent vulnerability in families. The Department intervenes by intensifying Family Preservation, Fatherhood and parenting programmes with a special focus on implementing the Strategy for Teenage Parents to vulnerable groups.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Medium-te	rm Targets	
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	3: Functiona	l, reliable, efficien	t & econon	nically via	ble families				
es at risk and restored	members participating in Family	3.2.1 Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service		2 569	3 387	3 387	3497	3520	3535
famili tional nilies	members re- united with	3.2.2 Number of family members re- united with their families.	_	22	39	39	32	35	39
Reduction in Increase in func	members participating in parenting	3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting programmes.		958	2 766	2 766	3012	3020	3032

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	/ Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.2.1	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	3497	975	982	750	790	Cumulative year-end
3.2.2	Number of family members re-united with their families	32	7	11	6	8	Cumulative year-end
3.2.3	Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.	3012	837	824	650	701	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation services.	rs 1190	180	200	410	296	260	3497	
	Q1	300	40	150	106	299	08	975	Cumulative
	Ø	Q2 350	50	150	104	268	09	982	year end
_	Ø	Q3 244	920	120	16	185	09	750	
-	Ø	Q4 296	40	80	109	205	09	790	
	Number of family members re-united with their families	4	4	9	8	7	ε	32	
	Ω1	1 1	1	0	8	2	-	7	Cumulative
	Ø	Q2 2	1	3	1	3	1	11	year end
	Ø	Q3 0	1	0	7	2	1	9	
	Ø	Q4 1	1	3	2	0	1	8	
	Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes	es 680	252	400	440	068	350	3012	
	01	155	09	150	115	267	06	837	Cumulative
	Ø	Q2 215	09	110	110	239	06	824	year end
	Ø	Q3 124	72	09	100	204	06	650	
	Ø	Q4 186	09	80	115	180	80	701	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024/2	25 ANNUA	L TARGET	S:
	TARGET E SOCIAL SI PRACTITION	ERVICE	TARG	BINED ET BY D NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.2.1 Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	2447	70 %	1050	30 %	3497
3.2.2 Number of family members re-united with their families	32	100 %	0	0	32
3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes	2108	70 %	904	30 %	3012

SUB PROGRAMME 3.3: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

The primary focus of the sub- programme is to provide awareness, prevention and early intervention services against Violence, Child Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation (VCANE). It also focusses on provision of statutory services as well as alternative care to children in need of care and protection. Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes are provided to children, parents and other family members. This is undertaken through ensuring that incidents of violence and abuse against children are reported, proper assessment is conducted to ensure appropriate intervention and that reported matters are properly managed. The subprogramme ensures provision of Therapeutic, Psychological, Rehabilitative services as well as Alternative Care Services for children found to be in need of care and protection. The alternative care options under this sub programme provide community and family-based care models i.e. Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care and Adoption Services for those requiring permanency. Child Care and Protection is a highly legislated terrain, rooted on both the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996 and the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended. The Programme requires compliance to the legislative and policy framework, service standards in order to ensure child's best interests as well as to avoid litigation.

Full and effective implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended remains a challenge due to shortage of Social Service Professionals, IT equipment, Vehicles and general Tools of Trade. The spirit of the Children's Act and the sector paradigm shift for provision of Child Protection Services emphasizes a shift from Statutory services to Prevention and Early

Intervention Programmes to ensure that abuse is prevented before it occurs, identified early enough, avoid children from getting deeper into the system and that all children are prepared for every stage of life in line with the life cycle approach, however, this is affected by budget constraints.

The NGHCO has further been extended until November 2023. The NGHCO has mandated the Department to put in place the necessary mechanisms, structures and resources to ensure that the foster care system operates in a sustainable and effective manner. In order to achieve this, the Department is required to address the inadequate resources which include among others shortage of social workers, social auxiliary workers, social work supervisors, IT equipment, vehicles and general tools of trade for provision of appropriate childcare and protection services. The Department is working towards eliminating foster care backlog and an Action Plan has been developed to address foster care backlog, however it is threatened by the limited budget to address the required resources. The Programme is further challenged by the KwaZulu Natal High Court Order on Adoption Services that enforces timeous processing of recommendations for adoptable children within a period of 30 days following the Adoption Panel consideration, failure to do this may lead to finalization of the matter without the recommendation as set out in s239 of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005 as amended. This requires adequate resources to ensure that the adoption system flourishes and is managed efficiently and effectively.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	Actual Per	formance	Estimated Performance	Medium-	term Targe	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	3: Functional, reli	able, efficient & ec	onomicall	y viable fa	milies				
and	to have been	3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse		55	53	53	61	64	67
ble groups	with valid foster care orders.	3.3.2 Number of children placed with valid foster care orders.	4 460	4 727	6 959	6 959	7007	7007	7007
eing of vulnera marginalized	foster care	3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.		471	298	298	280	280	280
well-being o	foster care re- unified with their	3.3.4 Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	_	50	7	7	3	3	4
5Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	funded Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3.3.5 Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	3 300	4 795	3 106	3 106	2915	2930	2955

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual Per		Estimated Performance	Medium-	erm Targe	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	recommended for adoption	3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	4	10	5	5	5	5	5

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterl	y targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.3.1	Number of reported cases of child abuse	61	11	15	20	15	Cumulative year-end
3.3.2	Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	7007	6764	6831	6864	7007	Cumulative year to date
3.3.3	Number of children placed in Foster Care	280	65	72	80	63	Cumulative year-end
3.3.4	Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	3	0	0	0	3	Cumulative year-end
3.3.5	Number of people accessing funded Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	2915	1 185	780	485	465	Cumulative year-end
3.3.6	Number of children recommended for adoption	5	0	2	0	3	Cumulative year-end



2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI	GREAT KEI	MBASHE	MNOUMA	RAYMOND	NGOUSHWA	2024/25	CALCULATION TYPE
		rso	LSO	LSO	LSO	MHLABA LSO	LSO	DISTRICT APP TARGETS	
3.3.1	Number of reported cases of child abuse	6	7	13	9	20	9	61	
	ъ	2	_	3	_	4	0	11	Cumulative
	075	2	2	2	2	4	3	15	year end
	60	ဇ	2	4	2	7	2	20	
	Q4	2	2	4	1	9	1	15	
3.3.2	Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	1181	407	1754	1330	1775	570	7 00 7	
	01	1136	373	1650	1315	1730	260	6 764	Cumulative
	072	1146	392	1659	1313	1756	292	6 831	year end
	603	1156	400	1673	1324	1745	999	6 864	
	40	1181	407	1754	1330	1775	929	200 2	
3.3.3	Number of children placed in Foster Care	40	20	70	34	100	16	280	
	ρ	10	4	20	5	22	4	99	Cumulative
	022	10	5	15	11	27	4	72	year end
	60 03	10	8	20	6	28	5	08	
	Ø4	10	3	15	6	23	3	63	
3.3.4	Number of children in foster care reunified with their families	င	0	0	0	0	0	ε	
	ρ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	year end
	co as	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	700	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3.3.5	Number of people accessing funded Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	400	120	350	345	1500	200	2915	
	Ω1	120	30	80	135	760	60	1 185	Cumulative
	02	110	40	120	120	310	80	780	year end
	©3	70	30	80	45	230	30	485	
	04	100	20	20	45	200	30	465	

YPE						
CALCULATION TYPE			Cumulative	year end		
2024/25	TARGETS	5	0	2	0	ဗ
NGQUSHWA		0	0	0	0	0
RAYMOND	rso	2	0	1	0	-
MNQUMA		2	0	1	0	1
MBASHE		0	0	0	0	0
GREAT KEI		0	0	0	0	0
AMAHLATHI	2	-	0	0	0	_
OUTPUT INDICATORS		3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	אס	Q2	Q3	Q4
		3.3.6				

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024	1/25 ANNU	AL TARGET	S:
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	TARG	BINED ET BY D NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse	50	75 %	11	25 %	61
3.3.2 Number of children with valid foster care orders.	5255,25	75 %	1751.75	25 %	7007
3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.	238	85 %	42	15 %	280
3.3.4 Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	3	100 %	0	0	3
3.3.5 Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	2215	75 %	700	25 %	2915
3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	5	100 %	0	0	5

3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

The primary focus of the sub-programme is to provide reception, protection, development, and partial care to children on behalf of their parents or caregivers for a temporary period during the day and could include overnight. Develop Provincial Partial Care Strategy and profile for Partial Care as enshrined in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005. Registration and Monitoring of partial care facilities (private school hostels, temporary respite care referred to as special day care centres and afterschool care) to ensure compliance with norms and standards.

The programme also focuses more on prioritizing and

providing care for children with disabilities, which are those children with cognitive impairments, hearing impairments, deafness, speech or language impairments, blindness, deaf-blindness, serious emotional disturbance, orthopedic impairments, severe or multiple disabilities, autism, traumatic brain injury, developmental delay, or specific learning disabilities and who by reason of qualifying disability require special education and care. The rationale for target setting is to ensure that Partial Care Facilities meet the expected levels of performance and remain meet the compliance standards to ensure that children are protected.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perl	formance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm Targe	ts
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	•	sponsive & compr	ehensive s	ocial pro	tection syster	n for sustainab	le and self	-reliant	
ilnerable	Partial care facilities registered	3.4.1 Number of newly registered partial care facilities	-	2	5	5	4	4	4
mproved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Children accessing registered partial care facilities	3.4.2 Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	-	24	57	57	69	70	40
Improved w groups	benefiting from funded Special Day Care	3.4.3 Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centers	-	-	102	102	102	102	102

QUARTERLY TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarter	ly Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
	Number of newly registered partial care facilities	4	0	4	0	0	Cumulative year end
217	Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	69	0	69	0	0	Cumulative year end
	Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centers	102	102	102	102	102	Non-cumulative highest figure



2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
Number of newly registered partial care facilities	1	0	1	1	1	0	4	
04	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	Cumulative
Q2	_	0	1	1	1	0	4	year end
CQ3	0	0	0	0	0	0	,	
Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	21	0	10	13	25	0	69	
Ω1	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	Cumulative
Q2	21	0	10	13	25	0	69	year end
Q3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	
Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centers	21	20	24	0	37	0	102	
۵	21	20	24	0	37	0	102	Non-cumulative
Q2	21	20	24	0	37	0	102	highest figure
Q3	21	20	24	0	37	0	102	
Q4	21	20	24	0	37	0	102	

		2024	4/25 ANNU	AL TARGET	rs:
PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	COME TARG FUNDE	ET BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.4.1. Number of newly registered partial care facilities	101				4
3.4.2. Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities					69
3.4.3. Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres					102

3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES (CYCC)

The sub-programme provides residential care services and support to vulnerable children through governance (registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of Child and Youth Care Centres) and capacity building of all relevant stakeholders in the children's Act. Slow progress in reunification services for children in residential care centres due to limited resources for case managers (external Social workers from Department of Social Development (DSD) and Child Protection Organizations).

The target and counting in this indicator also include children placed in state owned CYCCs, underperformance is viewed as positive deviation in line with the sector Paradigm shift that enforces CYCCs as the less preferred alternative care option, promoting family-based approach as opposed to institutionalization of children. This specific Sub programme is affected by the challenges brought about by North Gauteng High Court Order on Children with Profound Disruptive Behaviour Disorders.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Mediu	ım-term Tar	gets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	1: Increased ι	iniversal acce	ss to Deve	elopmenta	Social Welf	are Services			
well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Children in need of care and protection, accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers	3.5.1 Number of children in need of care and protection, accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers.	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
Improved well-t	Children in Child and Youth Care Centers re- unified with their families	3.5.2 Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centers re- unified with their families	-	-	10	10	8	8	9

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

•	Output Indicators	Annual		Q	uarterly Ta	argets	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Type
3.5.1	Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres	54	54	54	54	54	Non-cumulative highest figure
3.5.2	Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centres re-unified with their families	8	0	0	5	3	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
3.5.1	Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres	34	0	0	20	0	0	54	
	Ω1	34	0	0	20	0	0	54	Non-cumulative
	Q2	34	0	0	20	0	0	54	highest figure
	03	34	0	0	20	0	0	54	
	Q4	34	0	0	20	0	0	54	
3.5.2	Number of children in Child and Youth Care Centres re-unified with their families	3	0	0	5	0	0	8	
	۵۱	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	year end
	Q3	0	0	0	2	0	0	5	
	Q4	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	4/25 ANNU	AL TARGET	S:
		BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	TARG	BINED ET BY D NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.5.1 Number of children placed in Child and Youth Care Centers	5	10 %	49	90 %	54
3.5.2 Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families	6	60 %	2	40 %	8

3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

The sub-programme provides protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities including services to children with disabilities (child headed household) children living and working on the street. This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (Risiha) to Vulnerable

Children aiming at moving them from vulnerability to resilience through the delivery of core package of services in communities by former "Isibindi" model and Drop-In Centres as an implementation mechanism as provided for in the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/ Performa			Estimated Performance	Medium	-Term Tar	get
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, resp	oonsive & con	nprehensi	ve social	protection	system for sus	tainable a	and self-re	liant
Enhanced social cohesion	Children reached through community- based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community- based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	1 525	1 525	1 641	1 641	1610	1635	1650

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Туре
3.6.1	Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	1610	1 547	1 608	1 608	1 610	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
3.6.1	Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	0	06	155	86	1187	08	1610	
	Ω	0	06	155	86	1124	08	1547	Cumulative
	Q2	0	06	155	86	1185	80	1608	Year to date
	CO O3	0	06	155	86	1185	08	1608	
	Q4	0	06	155	86	1187	08	1610	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	24/25 ANNU	AL TARGETS	3:
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	COMBINE BY FUND	D TARGET ED NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes.	161	10 %	1449	90 %	1610

PROGRAMME 3 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	3 444
Care and Services to Families	9 606
Child Care and Protection	17 316
ECD and Partial Care	10 170
Child and Youth Care Centers	3 137
Community - Based Care Services for children	2 770
Total	46 442
Compensation of employees	35 311
Goods and services	345
Transfers and subsidies	10 786
Payments for capital assets	-
Payments for financial assets	-
Total economic classification	46 442

PROGRAMME 4 RESTORATIVE SERVICES



PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the Programme is to provide integrated developmental social crime prevention, anti-substance abuse services and victim empowerment and support services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders, Departments, Municipalities and Civil Society Organizations.

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME PURPOSE
S	4.1 Management and support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub- programmes of this programme
E SERVICES	4.2 Crime Prevention and	Develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.
RESTORATIVE	4.3 Victim empowerment	Design and implement integrated programmes and services (interventions, financial and management support, policy and legislation and governance) to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children.
4-	4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	Design and implement integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures stakeholder management and capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation.

4.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Specialist Social Services, it provides administration for Programme staff and coordinates professional

development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perfo	rmance	Estimated	Med	dium-term Ta	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	4: Improved	community de	velopment	for sustain	able and s	self-reliant commu	ınities		" <u> </u>
Empowered, sustainable and self- reliant communities	Support services coordinated	4.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	20	24	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

ĺ		Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
			Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Type
	4.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year-end

SUB PROGRAMME 4.2: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

The Sub-Programme implements social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process. Integrated Social

Crime Prevention programme will be implemented in crime hot spot areas. The target group are young people at risk and out of school youth.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perfo	rmance	Estimated	Medium-te	erm Target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME communiti	2: Inclusive, respo	onsive & compr	ehensive s	ocial prote	ection syste	em for sustaina	able and sel	f-reliant	
and self-reliant s		of persons	-	8 785	20 237	20 237	23132	23132	23132
Empowered, sustainable and communities	Diversion Programmes			58	22	22	18	18	18
Empowere	care programmes	_		-	-	-	0	0	0

QUARTERLY TARGETS FOR: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quart	erly Targ	ets	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Type
4.2.1	Number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes	23 132	6 590	5 836	5 591	5 115	Cumulative year-end
4.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	18	0	5	11	18	Cumulative year to date
4.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
4.2.1	Number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes	5100	437	2000	9300	2000	2295	23 132	
	Ω	1560	85	1490	1400	1490	292	6 590	Cumulative
	02	1110	116	1260	1400	1260	069	5 836	year end
	CO O3	1110	121	1260	1400	1260	440	5 591	
	Q4	1320	115	066	1100	066	009	5 115	
4.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	8	1	3	2	ε	1	18	
	Ω	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	3	0	-	0	ľ	0	5	year to date
	CO O3	9	0	2	1	2	0	11	
	Q4	8	1	3	7	8	1	18	
4.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1Q1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	year to date
	Q3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	24/25 ANNU	AL TARGETS	:
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	_	D TARGET ED NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.2.1 Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	23132	100	0	0	23132
4.2.2 Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	18	100	0	0	18
4.2.3 Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	0	0	0	0	0

SUB PROGRAMME 4.3: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

The Sub-Programme implements Integrated Victim Empowerment Programmes providing care, support, prevention, and protection services, targeting victims of crime and violence inclusive of victims of trafficking in persons, sexual offences and hate crimes. The programme will be implemented in all districts prioritizing crime hot spot areas in partnership with funded community-based organizations.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/Ad	ctual Perfor	mance	Estimated	Medium-te	erm Target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME communitie		responsive & con	nprehensive	e social pro	tection sy	stem for sustair	able and se	lf-reliant	677
nities	Victims of crime and violence accessing Psycho- Social Support services	4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services		3 004	4 345	4 345	3930	3930	3930
f-reliant commur	Human trafficking victims who accessed social services	4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	_	6	3	3	1	1	1
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	4.3.3 Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services		52	35	35	26	26	26
Empo	People reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes	4.3.4 Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes	New	7 900	15 790	15 790	15970	15970	15970

QUARTERLY TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Туре
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	3 930	898	1 756	2 784	3 930	Cumulative year to date
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	1	0	0	1	0	Cumulative year end
4.3.3	Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	26	7	6	7	6	Cumulative year end
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes	15 970	3 170	4 355	5 353	3 092	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

		AMAHLATHI	GREAT KEI	MBASHE	MNQUMA	RAYMOND	NGQUSHWA	2024/25	
	OUTPUT INDICATORS	LSO	LSO	LSO	LSO	MHLABA LSO	LSO	DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	940	40	1200	700	750	200	3930	
	Q1	170	16	300	175	187	50	898	Cumulative
	Q2	295	24	009	350	375	112	1 756	year to date
	CD 03	290	32	006	525	563	174	2 784	
	Q4	940	40	1200	200	750	200	3 930	
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	year end
	cD 03	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4.3.3	Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	18	0	0	8	0	0	26	
	Ω1	5	0	0	2	0	0	7	Cumulative
	Q2	4	0	0	2	0		9	year end
	Q3	5	0	0	2	0	0	7	
	Q4	4	0	0	2	0	0	9	
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes	3400	800	3000	4470	3100	1200	15970	
	Q1	550	165	630	800	725	300	3 170	Cumulative
	Q2	1100	205	630	1270	006	250	4 355	year end
	Q3	1250	255	1048	1750	009	450	5 353	
	Q4	200	175	692	650	875	200	3 092	

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024	1/25 ANNU	AL TARGET	rs:
I EI GRIMANGE INDIGATOR	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	TARG	BINED ET BY D NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services	2358	60	1572	40	3930
4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	1	100	0	0	1
4.3.3 Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	0	0	26	100	26
4.3.4 Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes	9474	60	6316	40	15790

SUB PROGRAMME 4.4: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The Sub-Programme implements integrated prevention programme, treatment and rehabilitation on substance abuse. Prevention Programme on the effects of drug abuse will be implemented in schools and institutions of

higher learning. Access to treatment and rehabilitation services will be increased through partnerships with private treatment centres

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perfo	rmance	Estimated	Medium-te	rm Targets	\$
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME :		esponsive & com	prehensive	social pro	tection sys	tem for sustaina	ble and sel	f-reliant	
sustainable and self- communities	through substance abuse	4.4.1 Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.		20 991	26 000	26 000	26732	26732	26732
Empowered, sustainable a reliant communities	who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD)	4.4.2 Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services		133	117	117	117	106	106

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 th	Type
4.4.1	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	26 732	7 640	7 255	6 014	5 823	Cumulative year end
4.4.2	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services		30	58	87	117	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
4.4.1	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	6240	1800	7580	4000	4820	2622	26732	
	Ω1	2030	250	2150	1100	1285	525	7 640	Cumulative
	Q2	1710	450	2130	1100	1285	089	7 255	year end
	CO O3	1210	450	1600	1100	1100	554	6 014	
	Q4	1290	350	1700	002	1150	633	5 823	
4.4.2	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	38	3	20	24	30	2	117	
	Ω1	10	0	5	9	6	0	30	Cumulative
	Q2	19	1	10	12	16	0	58	year to date
	Q3	29	2	15	11	23	1	87	
	Q4	38	3	20	24	30	2	117	

2023/24 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	24/25 ANNU <i>A</i>	AL TARGETS	::
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE FIONERS	COMBINE BY FUND		TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.4.3 Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	16039	60	10693	40	26732
4.4.2 Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	117	100	0	0	117

PROGRAMME 4 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	1 974
Crime Prevention and support	16 702
Victim empowerment	25 313
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	9 136
Total	53 125
Compensation of employees	45 524
Goods and services	72
Transfers and subsidies	7 514
Payments for capital assets	15
Payments for financial assets	_
Total economic classification	53 125

PROGRAMME 5 DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH



PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities based on demographic and evidence-based information.

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME PURPOSE
	5.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.
	5.2 Community Mobilisation	The sub-programme is aimed at building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people through active involvement of individuals, families and communities in dialogues, information sharing, advocacy, marketing, outreach and campaigns.
EARCH	5.3 Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	Promote sustainable and self-reliant Community Based Organizations for improved service delivery by strengthening management and compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives through accelerated capacity building. The organisations are capacitated on interventions such as Governance, Basic Book-keeping, Financial Management, Marketing and Costing.
5. DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH	5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	Promote sustainable and self-reliant Community Based Organizations for improved service delivery by strengthening management and compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives through accelerated capacity building. The organisations are capacitated on interventions such as Governance, Basic Book-keeping, Financial Management, Marketing and Costing.
5. DEVELO	5.5 Community Based Research and Planning	To provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality through household and community profiling and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges
	5.6 Youth development	Youth Development provides a foundation and mechanism for holistic and integrated empowerment of young people to enhance their levels of skills, participation in socio-economic development for sustainable livelihoods. Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development & Youth Mobilisation
	5.7 Women development	Create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures)

SUB PROGRAMME 5.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Development and Research, it provides administration for Programme Five staff and coordinates professional

development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

		Output	Audited/A	ctual Perfo		Estimated	Medium-te	erm Target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 5: Im	proved admi	nistrative and fir	nancial sys	tems for e	ffective se	rvice delivery	- W		
sustainable and	support services coordinated	5.1.1 Number of management support services coordinated	24	24	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Type
5.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year-end

5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

The sub-programme is aimed at building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of

belonging and confidence in local people through active involvement of individuals, families and communities in dialogues, information sharing, advocacy, marketing, outreach and campaigns.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perfor	mance	Estimated	Medium-tern	n Targets	
Indicators		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	202
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, res	sponsive & cor	mprehensi	ve social pro	otection sys	tem for sustain	nable and sel	f-reliant	0
ing of vulnerable narginalized	People reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	5.2.1 Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	-	860	860	5 006	5110	5110	5110
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	organised to coordinate	communities organised to	-	18	18	37	36	37	37

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
5.2.1	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	5110	1 264	2 528	3 812	5 110	Cumulative year to date
	Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	36	14	14	7	1	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
5.2.1	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	006	480	1000	930	1000	800	5 110	
	۵	210	120	250	234	250	200	1 264	Cumulative
	Ω2	420	240	200	468	200	400	2 528	Year to date
	03	650	098	750	702	092	009	3 812	
	Ω4	006	480	1000	930	1000	800	5 110	
5.2.2	Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	7	4	8	9	9	2	36	
	Ω1	2	0	2	1	9	3	14	Cumulative
	Ω2	3	4	3	2	0	2	14	year end
	03	1	0	3	3	0	0	7	
	Q4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	

SUB PROGRAMME 5.3: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

The sub-programme Promote sustainable and self-reliant Community Based Organizations for improved service delivery by strengthening management and compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives through accelerated capacity building. The majority of organisations are capacitated on interventions such as Governance and Basic Book-keeping & Financial Management, Marketing and Costing. The Sub-

Programme also facilitates the technical skills training in collaboration with other stakeholders. Targets are informed by the baseline, analysis of previous and current performance and budget available for implementation. It also contributes to institutional development of NPOs by creating work opportunities for the placement of skilled unemployed youth through the EPWP.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Medium-	term Targe	ets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: In communities	clusive, resp	onsive & compre	hensive so	cial prote	ction syste	em for sustainab	e and self	-reliant	
able		5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated	-	11	11	49	70	75	80
sustainable		5.3.2 Number of Cooperatives capacitated	-	3	3	48	66	70	70
Empowered, st and self-reliant communities	opportunities created	5.3.3 Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	-	-	-	588	585	600	600

QUARTERLY TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

•	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly [*]	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
5.3.1	Number of NPOs capacitated	70	8	43	12	7	Cumulative year-end
5.3.2	Number of Cooperatives capacitated	66	8	17	34	7	Cumulative year-end
5.3.3	Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	585	585	585	585	585	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
5.3.1	5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated	2	9	6	35	9	2	02	
	Ω.	0	0	0	∞	0	0	80	:
	Ω2	7	9	6	80	9	2	43	Cumulative
	O3	0	0	0	12	0	0	12	500
	Q4	0	0	0	7	0	0	2	
5.3.2	5.3.2 Number of Cooperatives capacitated	7	2	6	35	9	7	99	
	Ω.	0	0	0	80	0	0	œ	:
	Q2	0	0	6	80	0	0	17	Cumulative
	SD O3	2	2	0	12	9	2	34	500
	Q4	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	
5.3.3	Number of Work opportunities created through EPWP	72	53	136	116	153	99	585	
	Q1	72	53	136	116	153	22	585	Non-cumulative
	Q2	72	53	136	116	153	22	585	highest figure
	Q3	72	53	136	116	153	22	585	
	Q4	72	53	136	116	153	22	585	

SUB PROGRAMME 5.4: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

The sub-programme promotes sustainable livelihood and self-reliance through building capabilities, improving access to household food production and nutrition security to vulnerable individuals and families as well as support to self-help initiative. The sub-programme identifies people's strengths to enhance their capabilities and assets in order to sustain their livelihood strategies and activities to all Districts. Stats-SA 2022/2023 Census reported that from a total of I 769 000 households in the Eastern Cape, 880 000 of them live below the poverty line. The Department

services 0.4% of the households due to financial constraints.

Shelters for homeless people were terminated due to resource constraints that affected the quality of the service provided by the Department. The Department could not provide security services that are critical in the running of shelters for homeless people. This situation presented risks to staff, volunteers and residents accommodated in the facilities that the Department is not ready to deal with.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		lited/Actu		Estimated Performance	Medium	-term Ta	irgets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, responsive	e & comprehensive so	ocial prote	ction sys	tem for s	ustainable and	d self-rel	iant	269
nities	People benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.	5.4.1 Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.	-	623	623	570	749	750	750
eliant commur	Households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	5.4.2 Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	-	47	47	93	59	59	59
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	people participating in Community,	5.4.3 Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)		590	590	560	690	690	690
owered, susta	CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	5.4.4 Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives.	-	4	4	44	69	69	69
Емр	Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	5.4.5 Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	-	4	4	3	10	10	10

QUARTERLY TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targe	ts	Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
5.4.1	Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	749	640	677	702	749	Cumulative year to- date
5.4.2	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	59	55	57	57	59	Cumulative year to- date
5.4.3	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based).	690	588	624	649	690	Cumulative year to-date
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	69	19	17	17	16	Cumulative year end
	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	10	2	4	4	0	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI	GREAT KEI	MBASHE	MNQUMA	RAYMOND	NGQUSHWA	2024/25	CALCULATION TYPE
		LSO	LSO	LSO	LSO	MHLABA LSO	LSO	DISTRICT APP TARGETS	
5.4.1	Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	220	0	159	240	0	130	749	
	Q1	175	0	157	180	0	128	640	Cumulative
	Q2	190	0	158	200	0	129	229	year to date
	Q3	205	0	158	210	0	129	702	
	Q4	220	0	159	240	0	130	749	
5.4.2	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	20	0	39	0	0	0	59	
	מי	18	0	37	0	0	0	55	Cumulative
	Ω2	19	0	38	0	0	0	57	year to date
	Q3	19	0	38	0	0	0	57	
	Q4	20	0	39	0	0	0	59	
5.4.3	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based).	200	0	120	240	0	130	069	
	1Ω	170	0	110	180	0	128	588	Cumulative
	Ω2	180	0	115	200	0	129	624	year to date
	Q3	190	0	120	210	0	129	649	
	Q4	200	0	120	240	0	130	069	
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	10	0	17	32	0	10	69	
	Q1	5	0	4	8	0	2	19	Cumulative
	Q2	1	0	4	8	0	4	17	year end
	Q3	2	0	4	8	0	8	17	
	Q4	2	0	5	8	0	1	16	
5.4.5	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	2	0	3	3	0	2	10	
	Q1	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	Cumulative
	Q2	1	0	1	1	0	1	4	year end
	Q3	1	0	1	1	0	1	4	
	Q4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

SUB PROGRAMME 5.5: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

The sub-programme promotes identification and analysis of family and community needs to inform interventions through households, community profiling and community-based planning. The communities are provided with an opportunity to

learn about life, conditions strengths and assets of their locality through uplifting challenges and concerns facing the community in partnership with other stakeholders.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Act erforman		Estimated Performance	Medium-	term Targ	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: Inclusion communities	ve, responsiv	re & comprehens	sive socia	l protecti	on system	n for sustainab	le and sel	f-reliant	
iant		5.5.1 Number of households profiled	3 700	1 100	4 986	4 986	5086	5086	5086
and self-rel	,	5.5.2 Number of Community Based Plans developed	21	18	37	37	36	36	36
sustainable a	Communities profiled in a ward	5.5.3 Number of communities profiled in a ward		21	37	37	36	36	36
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	households linked sustainable livelihoods	5.5.4 Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes	-	-	499	499	465	465	465

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quart	erly Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Туре
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	5 086	1 273	2 556	3 829	5 086	Cumulative year to date
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	35	1	7	24	35	Cumulative year to date
5.5.3	Number of Communities profiled in a ward	35	11	12	10	3	Cumulative year-end
5.5.4	Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihoods programmes	465	119	239	352	465	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	AMAHLATHI LSO	GREAT KEI LSO	MBASHE LSO	MNQUMA LSO	RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	NGQUSHWA LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	CALCULATION TYPE
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	1316	340	006	096	1030	540	5 086	
	PO	329	84	225	240	260	135	1 273	Cumulative
	Q2	658	168	450	480	530	270	2 556	year to date
	D3	286	252	675	720	790	405	3 829	
	Q4	1316	340	006	096	1030	540	5 086	
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	7	3	8	9	9	5	35	
	ρ	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	က	0	0	_	8	0	7	year to date
	CO.	4	က	5	3	9	3	24	
	Q4	7	က	8	9	9	2	35	
5.5.3	Number of communities profiled in a ward	7	က	8	9	9	2	35	
	ρ	-	က	0	2	2	င	11	
	Q2	-	0	4	8	2	2	12	Cumulative
	SD O3	3	0	4	1	2	0	10	500
	Q4	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	
5.5.4	Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihoods livelihood programmes	132	9	90	96	103	38	465	
	Q1	33	3	22	25	26	10	119	Cumulative
	Q2	29	5	44	20	53	20	239	year to date
	CO O3	26	9	99	75	79	29	352	
	Q4	132	9	06	96	103	38	465	

SUB PROGRAMME 5.6: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Youth Development provides a foundation and mechanism for holistic and integrated empowerment of young people to enhance their levels of skills, participation in socio-economic development for sustainable livelihoods.

Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support to Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development & Youth Mobilisation.

- Support to youth development structures focuses on empowering young people by providing them with livelihood opportunities to enhance their self-employment capabilities and create opportunities. These initiatives are democratic organisations which emanates from youth mobilisation sessions with a social purpose that addresses both economic need and social need initiated and sustained by the combination of public and private resources. The programme provides financial support, capacity building and mentorship in relevant aspects such as governance, entrepreneurship development. financial management, bookkeeping, marketing leadership, social cohesion and nation building for effective performance and for service delivery.
- Youth development incorporates youth skilling through training, internship and learnerships for young people to access a range of available opportunities within the mainstream economy. These programmes provide foundation for youth to enter a range of qualification based training on community development methodologies, technical scarce skills and soft skills such as Culinary Skills, carpentry (construction & cabinet making),

- upholstery, community house building, electrical, plumbing, welding, life skills, computer training, digital skills, business skills, sewing, entrepreneurship and drivers licence)
- Youth Mobilisation involves continuous engagement of young people for empowerment and to equip them with tools for personal development and sustainable livelihoods. Personal development covers any activity that improves awareness or identity, enhances quality of life/develops talents and skills so at to contribute to social cohesion and nation building. people are mobilised to work together, engage, raise awareness, create a strong voice, actively participate in their own development using a solution focused approach that empowers them to solve their own problems. These programmes are facilitated through youth outreach programmes, youth dialogues, intergenerational dialogues, youth month events and Provincial Youth Camp.

The targets under Youth Development are informed by the following variables: Population dynamics, Baseline information from previous financial year, analysis of performance (current vs previous performance), poverty sites, prevailing social ills, consideration of designated groups (women, people with disabilities & LGBTQI+), norms and standards (1 CDP per ward), available resources (human & tools of trade) and stakeholder collaboration. The programme is experiencing challenges of unavailability of human resource at all levels and budget which is limited for implementation of accredited skills development programmes.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual Per	formance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm Targe	ts
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME :		sponsive & compreh	nensive so	ocial prote	ction syst	em for sustaina	ble and se	elf-reliant	
and self-	development structures	5.6.1 Number of youth development structures supported		4	37	37	36	36	36
Empowered, sustainable ar reliant communities	participating in skills development	5.6.2 Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.		36	133	133	202	203	204
Empowerec	participating in youth	5.6.3 Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes		560	1 770	1 770	1730	1730	1730

QUARTERLY TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly '	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
5.6.1	Number of youth development structures supported	36	36	36	36	36	Non-cumulative highest figure
5.6.2	Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.	192	76	68	29	19	Cumulative year-end
5.6.3	Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes	1730	562	447	374	347	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

CALCULATION TYPE		umulative	highest figure				Cumulative	year end				Cumulative	year end		
CALCUL		Non-	high				į	ye				Ö	ye		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	36	36	36	36	36	192	92	89	29	19	1730	562	447	374	347
NGQUSHWA LSO	3	5	5	5	5	15	15	0	0	0	150	90	45	25	30
RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	9	9	9	9	9	42	14	21	7	0	920	210	140	120	80
MNQUMA LSO	9	9	9	9	9	09	15	20	15	10	360	100	100	80	80
MBASHE LSO	8	8	8	8	8	30	2	2	2	6	350	28	28	68	87
GREAT KEI LSO	ဧ	ဇ	8	ဇ	က	15	5	10	0	0	100	30	25	25	20
AMAHLATHI LSO	7	7	7	7	7	30	10	20	0	0	220	85	90	35	90
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of youth development structures supported	٩	Q2	80	Q4	Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.	ρ	QZ	80	Q4	Number of youth participating in youth mobilization Programmes	Ω1	Q2	SD O3	40
	5.6.1					5.6.2					5.6.3				

SUB PROGRAMME 5.7: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Women Development sub-programme promotes women's rights and socio-economic empowerment in order to achieve gender equality and improved livelihood status for women.

Focus areas for Women Development include the following:

- Socio-economic empowerment programmes for women including mothers of children under 5 diagnosed with Malnutrition is achieved by building their capacity to take control of their own lives, set their own agendas, gain skills and have their own skills and knowledge recognized, gain self-confidence and capability to solve problems, and become selfreliant. Empowerment includes advocacy programmes on Legal Rights for women.
- Support to women livelihood initiatives includes providing women with opportunities where their capacity is enhanced to access self-employment opportunities. Women initiate livelihood initiatives as a result of social mobilization that is done within the communities. They get to choose the initiatives based on the indigenous skills as well as the asserts available within their communities. They are then empowered with

- the technical and soft skills required to sustain their initiatives. They are also given start-up capital in a form of financial support for their initiatives.
- Linking of grant beneficiaries is important for women such that households that depend on child support grants participate in other sustainable livelihood programmes to enhance their livelihood strategies. Grants on their own are unable to sustain families. It is important that these beneficiaries be empowered in order for them to devise means of generating additional income to provide for their families.

The target setting has been informed by available financial and human resources, which are decreasing on an ongoing basis. This includes the tools of trade that are not enough for available personnel. In the implementation of programmes there is no staff dedicated to do Women Development programmes only. There is not enough personnel at the implementation level in line with Geographical areas to be serviced. Compliance in terms of norms and standards is not possible with the staff complement that the programme has. Insufficient budget and limited access to departmental vehicles is also considered when targeting.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited Perform			Estimated	Medium-te	erm Target	s
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, resp	onsive & compreher	sive soc	ial prote	ction sys	tem for sustai	nable and	self-relian	t
elf-reliant	participating in women empowerment	5.7.1 Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes		250	1 140	1 140	300	300	300
sustainable and self-reliant communities		5.7.2 Number of women livelihood initiatives supported		5	4	4	1	2	3
Empowered, sustair comm	Child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	Number of child support	-	-	51	51	2	2	3

QUARTERLY TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Q	uarterly Tar	gets	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
5.7.1	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	1 250	295	595	905	1 250	Cumulative year to-date
5.7.2	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	4	4	4	4	4	Non-cumulative highest figure
5.7.3	Number of child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	68	68	68	68	68y	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

CALCULATION TYPE		Cumulative	year to date				Non-cumulative	highest figure				Non-cumulative	highest figure		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGETS	1250	295	595	902	1250	4	4	4	4	4	89	89	89	89	89
NGQUSHWA LSO	200	90	80	140	200	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	10	10
RAYMOND MHLABA LSO	300	78	156	234	300	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	10	10
MNQUMA LSO	150	39	78	117	150	2	2	2	2	2	18	18	18	18	18
MBASHE LSO	150	36	82	118	150	1	1	-	7	1	10	10	10	10	10
GREAT KEI LSO	150	38	75	113	150	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	10	10
AMAHLATHI LSO	300	54	124	183	300	1	1	-	-	1	10	10	10	10	10
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	٩	02	80	Q4	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	ω	Q2	SO.	04	Number of child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	Ω	02	80	Q4
	5.7.1					5.7.2					5.7.3				

PROGRAMME 5 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

Amathole District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	11 911
Community Mobilisation	2 887
Institutional capacity building and support for NGO's	1 525
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	11 574
Community Based Research and Planning	2 674
Youth Development	13 833
Women Development	4 323
Population Policy Promotion	
Total	48 728
Compensation of employees	48 484
Goods and services	244
Transfers and subsidies	970707
Payments for capital assets	
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	48 728

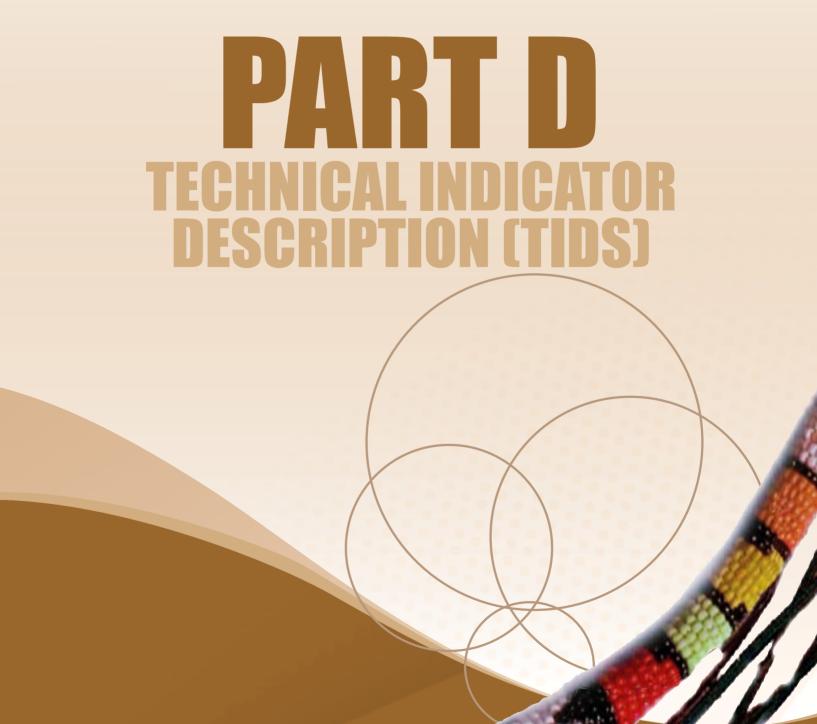
KEY RISKS AND MITIGATING FACTORS

Risk Description	Risk Causes	Consequences	Mitigating Factors
Non filling of critical vacant posts	1.Approved structure not funded 2.District not consulted prior approval of ARP 3.Undue interference of the Union with recruitment	1.Negative impact on service delivery 2.Demoralisation of staff due to work overload 3.Negative audit outcomes.	Motivation for funding of critical posts. Motivation for filing of attrition posts.
Conflict of Interest in Procurement	1.Lack of integrity 2. Monetary gain 3.Non declaration of interest by officials 4.Bad ethical culture 5. Greed	Poor service delivery Negative audit outcomes Irregular & Wasteful expenditure Tarnished departmental image	Submit declaration of financial interest by all employees (failure is subject to consequence management) Facilitate Ethics & fraud awareness workshops Signing the Code of Conduct for SCM practitioners
Misuse and Misappropriation of funds by NPOs & CBOs	1. Lack of monitoring due to limited resources 2. Abuse of power and undue interference by department officials 3. Lack of Financial management skills (project members and departmental officials). 4. Funding model not responding to the needs 5. Late payment of subsidy to NPO's	Poor services delivery Tarnished imaged Public service delivery protests	Facilitate capacity building of departmental officials and project members Awareness campaigns for beneficiaries and communities
Litigations on foster care	1. Huge case load for foster care 2. Failure to fully implement Children's Act No. 38 of 2005 3. Shortage of personnel and working tools (Social workers and supervisors) 5. Migration to urban area 6. Different interpretation of statues by the courts	1 Non-compliance to Children's Act No.38 of 2005 2.Negative audit outcome 3.Financial Loss 4.Poor service delivery 5. Poverty	1.Request for training of new social workers on Children Act.
Misuse of funds by funded Cooperatives	Shortage of staff to monitor the projects Lack of resources Unethical behaviour No clear punitive guidelines regarding misuse of funds. Collusion between officials and cooperatives	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Tarnished image of the department Inadequate sustainability of funded cooperatives.	Capacity building for communities and cooperatives prior funding. Include specific and clear corrective measures in the SLA

INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

Below is the list of infrastructure projects

Project name	Municipalit y / Region	Type of infrastructur e	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Budget programme name	Total projec t cost	2023/2 4 (R'000)	MTEF Estimates 2024/2 5 (R'000)	2025/2 6 (R'000)
Rehabilitati	on, renovations	s and refurbishn	nents						
Butterwort h Service Office	Amathole	Office	1-Apr-21	31-Mar- 23	Administratio n	13,517	5,147	1,000	
Middledrift service office	Amathole	Office	01-Apr- 21	31-Mar- 24	Administratio n	6,991	3,361	1,634	



PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)

has ensured that each Indicator has been defined for ease of understanding. The Source of data (indicating where the information is collected from) has been provided and data is divided into Primary and Secondary and the primary source will be kept at the point of data collection (i.e. Institutions, Organisations, Local Service Offices) for record keeping and to maintain confidentiality. The majority of the APP indicators are calculated quantitatively and are expressed in numbers. It should be noted that for the majority of the Performance ndicators, it might not be possible to accurately disaggregate beneficiaries at intake entry level for the services because services are Descriptions (TIDs) must be given for each output indicator. The Department has developed the TIDs in line with the Framework and The Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (DPME, 2020) stipulates that the Technical Indicator voluntary and accessible to everyone who needs, without classification on gender, age, race and other classifications.

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year					VALIDATION	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY		Chief Director: ISS																	
	ILCULATION TY	q				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILI		District Director												-					
	/ <u>C</u>	end				DESIRED	PERFORMANCE		Increase in the District Director	number of	engagements by	DM with key	stakeholder of	the Department												
						REPORTING	CYCLE		Quarterly																	
			ivery	stakeholders	tment	METHOD OF	CALCULATION/	ASSESSMENT	allQuantitative	(Simple Count)																
	þ		Department for improved service delivery	Staff and internal	omes of the Depar	SOURCE OF	DATA			engagement	sessions of the	DM			45			_								
	tions implemente		Department for im	trict Management,	nproved audit outo		QUARTER 4:		1. Engagement Count	session reportsengagement	with	Attendance	Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District	monthly	performance	report	5. Final District	Annual	
20	1.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented		DEFINITION: The indicator strengthens integration within and across the	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE			1. Engagement	session reports	with	Attendance	Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District	monthly	performance	report	5. District 2 nd	Quarterly	report
	of corporate go		ens integration wit	Indicator will be i	I into effective ser	MEANS OF VE	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		1. Engagement	session reports session reports	with Attendance	Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report	4. 3x District	Districtmonthly	performance	report	5. District 1st	4th quarterly report	5. District	Annual
מולים שורו דס :	TITLE: Number		ndicator strengthe	ORMATION: The	tegration will lead		QUARTER 1:		1. Engagement		with		Registers	2. Signed	customer carereport	report	3. Signed	communicationreport	report	 4. 3x District 	monthly	performance report	report	5. District 4 th	Quarterly	Report
	1.1 INDICATOR		EFINITION : The ii	PATIAL TRANSF	SSUMPTIONS: In	DISAGREGATION		BENEFICIARIES	Stakeholders from 1. Engagement 1. Engagement	vulnerable groups	and relevant	sectors (Women,	Youth, Persons	rith Disabilities, 2. Signed	NPOs,	Communities, etc)										

1.1.1 INDICATO	R TITLE: Number	of corporate gov	vernance interven	1.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	7			CA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year	: Cumulative year
								end	d C	
DEFINITION: The	indicator strengthe	ens integration with	hin and across the	DEFINITION: The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery	roved service deliv	very				
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: The	Indicator will be in	mplemented to Dis	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	Staff and internal s	takeholders				
ASSUMPTIONS: I	Integration will lead	into effective sen	vice delivery and in	ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	imes of the Depart	ment				
DISAGREGATION	7	MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
ᆼ	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
	6. District Annual Performance	Performance	6. District Half-	Performance						
	Report	Plan First Draft	Year report	Plan						
	7. 3x IYM reports 6. District	6. District	7. 3x IYM report	6. Final District						
		Annual		Annual						
		Operational Plan		Operational						
		First Draft		Plan						
		7. District First		7. Final District						
		Budget Plan		Budget Plan						
		8. 3x IYM		8. 3x IYM reports						
		reports								

NPO MANAGEMENT

1.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs registered	OR TITLE: Num	ber of NPOs reg	istered			CALCULA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	llative year end		
DEFINITION: Org	anizations are as	sisted with gover	nance issues an	d registration as	NPOs in line with t	DEFINITION: Organizations are assisted with governance issues and registration as NPOs in line with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997	266			
SPATIAL TRANSI	-ORMATION: Th	s indicator will b	e implemented in	the District and	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Organisations are operating as legal entities (NPOs).	Organisations are	operating as leg	al entities (NPOs	3).						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	1. Database of NPOs assisted	1. Database of 1. Database of NPOs assisted	1.Database of NPOs	1.Database of NPOs	1. Database of 1. Database of 1. Database of 1. Database of Count all NPOs assisted NP	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To ensure that organisations are	Manager: NPO	District Director
	with registration.	with registration.	assisted with registration.	assisted with registration registration.	registration			registered as legal entities		

4 2 4 INDICAT	OD TITI E. Nim	noilano o to nod	on itanomotal on	bota omolami .		TA = 12 147	ON TVDE	bao acousting		
1.2.4 INDICAL	OR HILE: NUM	1.2.4 INDICATOR TITE: Number of Compilance Interventions Implemented	ce interventions	s implemented		CALCOLAI	CALCULATION ITPE: CUMULATIVE year end	alive year erid		
DEFINITION: Orga	anisations are as	sisted to comply v	vith the NPO Act	,71 of 1997 thro	ugh SMSs, emails,	JEFINITION: Organisations are assisted to comply with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997 through SMSs, emails, one- on-one or workshops	kshops			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 8 Districts	FORMATION: T	his indicator will be	e implemented in	all 8 Districts						
	ASSUMPTION	ASSUMPTIONS: Reduction in the number of non-compliant NPOs	ne number of nor	n-compliant NPC	SC					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
P	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
NPOs	1. Reports on	1. Reports on 1. Reports on	1.Reports on	1. Reports on Count all	Count all	Quantitative	Quarterly	Compliance by	Manager: NPO	District Director
	compliance		compliance compliance	compliance	compliance Compliance	(Simple Count)		NPOs		
	interventions		interventions interventions	interventions	interventions interventions					
	undertaken.		undertaken. undertaken.	undertaken. undertaken	undertaken					
							_			

1.2.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded NPOs	OR TITLE: Numb	er of funded NPC)s			C	ALCULATION .	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	e highest figure	
DEFINITION: This refers to the total number of funded NPOs in line with the	refers to the total	number of funded	I NPOs in line with	n the PFA						
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	ORMATION: This	s indicator will be	mplemented in th	e District and all	Service Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS: NPOs render services in line with legislative prescripts to the	POs render servic	ces in line with leg	lislative prescripts	to the beneficiaries	ies					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:		DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	1. List of funded organizations.	1. List of funded 1. List of funded 1. List of funded Count all the organizations. organizations. funded NPOs	1. List of funded organizations.	1. List of funded organizations.	Count all the funded NPOs	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Annually	NPOs are funded to Manager: NPO District Director ensure confinuous	Manager: NPO	District Director
		0		8				service delivery		

1.2.6 INDICA	TOR TITLE: Num	ber of funded or	1.2.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded organizations monitored	ored			CALC	ULATION TYPE: (CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative vear end	
DEFINITION: NP(Os are monitored f	for compliance, thi	DEFINITION: NPOs are monitored for compliance, through monitoring visits or SMS reports or emails.	sits or SMS reports	s or emails.					
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: This	s indicator will be	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	District and all Ser	rvice Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved compliance of NPOs.	mproved complian	nce of NPOs.								
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
NPOs	1. List of	 List of 1 	1. List of	1. List of	qu	Quantitative	Quarterly	All NPOs	Manager: NPO	District Director
	monitored	monitored	monitored	monitored	of funded	(Simple Count)		monitored		
	organizations		organizations	organizations organizations & organizations that	organizations that					
	& Monitoring	& Monitoring	& Monitoring	& Monitoring Monitoring report. were monitored.	were monitored.					
	report.	report.	report.							

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

1.2.7 INDICAT	OR TITLE: AL	dit opinion or	INDICATOR TITLE: Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	sobtained		CALC	ULATION TYPE: N	CALCULATION TYPE : Non-cumulative highest figure	est figure	
DEFINITION: To I	naintain and s	et all the proce	DEFINITION: To maintain and set all the processes in place with the assistance of all managers (joint accountability) to receive a clean audit report for the Department	assistance of a	॥ managers (joint ac	scountability) to rece	eive a clean audit re	port for the Departn	nent.	
SPATIAL TRANS	-ORMATION:	This indicator	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	the District and	d all Service Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS:	To obtain at lea	ast a clean aud	ASSUMPTIONS: To obtain at least a clean audit report with no matters of emphasis for the Department from the AGSA for every financial year	s of emphasis	for the Department	from the AGSA for e	every financial year			
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER	QUARTER QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4: DATA		CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES	<u></u>					ASSESSMENT				
A/A	-		 Signed final 	-	Signed final AGSA Qualitative - Audit Annually	Qualitative – Audit	Annually	Clean Financial	Finance Manager District Director	District Director
			AGSA		Management	opinion expressed		Audit Outcome		
			Management		Letter on Audit	by Auditor General				
			Letter on Audit		Outcome	South Africa				
			Outcome							

1.2.8 INDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	OR TITLE: Perc	centage of invoi	ces paid within	30 days		CALCU	-ATION TYPE: No	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	figure	
DEFINITION: Percentage of invoices and claims paid within 30 days	sentage of invoic	ces and claims pa	aid within 30 day	S						
SPATIAL TRANSF	FORMATION: T	his indicator will b	be implemented	in the District ar	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	S				
ASSUMPTIONS: F	Payment of Invol	ices and claims w	ith complete and	d valid documer	ntation within 30 day	s of receipt of invo	ice and ensuring the	ASSUMPTIONS: Payment of Invoices and claims with complete and valid documentation within 30 days of receipt of invoice and ensuring that the Department complies with the relevant prescripts.	implies with the relev	ant prescripts.
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POR		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment Calculate the	Quantitative	Quarterly	Payment of invoices Finance Manager District Director	Finance Manager	District Director
	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	percentage of	(Simple Count)		with complete and		
_	age	age	age	age	invoices and			valid documentation		
	analysis	analysis	analysis	analysis	claims paid within			within 30 days of		
	reports.	reports.	reports.	reports.	30 days.			receipt of invoice.		
					Invoice register	_				

ASSUMPTIONS:	ASSUMPTIONS: At least 100% of procurement budget spend targeting local	ocurement budget	spend targeting loc	al suppliers in ten	ms of LED Frame	work to ensure tha	t procurement s	pend targets in ter	suppliers in terms of LED Framework to ensure that procurement spend targets in terms of LED Framework are met	ork are met
DISAGREGATION	7	MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		CE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Approved/	1. Approved/ 1. Approved/	1. Approved/	1. Approved/	Approved/ Percentage of Quantitative		Quarterly	85% of goods	Finance Manager District Director	District Director
	signed off	signed off	signed off	signed off procurement	procurement	(Percentage of		and services and		
	Departmental	Departmental	Departmental	Departmental	Departmental budget spent	procurement		capital		
	LED Reports	LED Reports	LED Reports	LED Reports		budget)		expenditure		
/								spent on local		
								supplier.		

DEFINITION: Percentage of budget spent on procurement benefiting the local suppliers to ensure that LED Framework objectives are realized **SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION:** This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices INDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework

1.2.9

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure

CORPORATE SERVICES

1.2.10 INDICAT	FOR TITLE: Numb	1.2.10 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Human Capital Management interventions implemented	al Management	interventionsi	mplemented	CALC	SULATION TYPE:	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	est figure	
DEFINITION: This	s indicator measure	DEFINITION: This indicator measures effective recruitment, training and development of employees for improved delivery of services.	ent, training and	development of	employees for i	improved delivery	of services.			
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: This	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	plemented in the	District and all	Service Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS:	Compliance with al	ASSUMPTIONS: Compliance with all relevant Human Capital prescripts	apital prescripts							
DISAGREGATION	7	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Woman /	1. Employment	1. Employment	 Employment 	. Employment 1. Employment Responsive	Responsive	Quantitative	Quarterly	Improved	Corporate	District Director
Youth	Equity	Equity	Equity	Equity	workforce	(Simple Count)		organisation	Services Manager	
Disability	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly				employee		
	Report	Report	Report	Report				performance,		
	2. HRD quarterly	2. HRD quarterly 2. HRD quarterly2.	2. HRD	2. HRD				development,		
	report	report	quarterly	quarterly				capabilities and		
	3. PMDS	3. PMDS	report	report				resources		
	Contracting	Contracting	3. PMDS	3. PMDS						
	4. Recruitment	4. Recruitment	Contracting	Contracting						
	Report	Report	4. Recruitment 4.	4. Recruitment						
	5. PERSAL	5. PERSAL	Report	Report						
	Exception	Exception	5. PERSAL	5. PERSAL						
	reports	reports	Exception	Exception						
	6. EHW Reports	6. EHW Reports	reports	reports						
			6. EHW	6. EHW						
			Reports	Reports						

SECURITY MANAGEMENT

1.2.11 INDICAT	1.2.11 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Security Practices implemente	r of Security Practi	ces implemented			<u> </u>	SALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	e year end	
DEFINITION: Cre	DEFINITION: Creating an improved secure environment by executing the Planning to render services as per the Departmental mandate.	ecure environment l Departmental mand	by executing the pitate.	llars of security ma	anagement, Orga	anizational, Admini	istrative, Physic	al, Information, Pe	pillars of security management, Organizational, Administrative, Physical, Information, Personnel Security and Contingency	d Contingency
SPATIAL TRANSF	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	indicator will be imp	lemented in the Dis	strict and all Servic	se Offices					
ASSUMPTIONS: N	ASSUMPTIONS: Management buy-in, staff cooperation, sufficient budget and populated Organisational Structure	staff cooperation, s	ufficient budget ar	nd populated Organ	nisational Struct	ure				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Departmental Staff	1. Progress report on the implementation of security management within the Department.	1. Progress report on the implementation of security management within the Department.	1. Progress report on the implementation of security management within the Department.	1. Progress Total nureport on the of securimplementation reports of security submitte management practice within the impleme Department.	Total number Quantitative of security (Simple Coureports submitted on practices implemented	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Reduce risks, maintain continuity of operations and safeguard the institutions assets and information	Security Manager District Director	District Director

NFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY **DEFINITION:** Total number of ICT infrastructure services implemented, installed and supported in the Province and at a District level for our offices, business production, communication, information District Director VALIDATION NDICATOR of IT Manager **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year to date 9 storage, working and enable business secured network, communication infrastructure, nfrastructure transversal Availability REPORTING DESIRED datalines systems services tools. Quarterly CYCLE CALCULATION/ (Simple Count) METHOD OF Quantitative of all services Simple count SOURCE OF rendered to Efficiency INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented Improve SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices DATA ASSUMPTIONS: Employees have PERSAL numbers and their functions require computer access 2. Data storage 3. Communication support service infrastructure. infrastructure **QUARTER 4:** 1. Microsoft 4. Network services 5. Remote services 6. Desktop related 2. Data storage 3. Communication support service MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE infrastructure infrastructure. QUARTER 3: Remote 1. Microsoft Network services services Desktop related 4. 5 9 Communication support service infrastructure infrastructure. Data storage **QUARTER 2:** Microsoft Network Remote services Desktop services related ď 5 6 Communication support service infrastructure infrastructure. QUARTER 1: Transversal . Microsoft services services Network Remote Desktop related and business systems. All Departmental DISAGREGATION BENEFICIARIES 1.2.13

production

implementation

implementation

implementation

and support

and support

system

and support

8. Cabling offices 9. Transversal

Cabling offices

Transversal

ထ တ

Cabling offices

working tools 8. Cabling office 9. Transversal

implementation

and support

Provision of

system

working tools Provision of

working tools Provision of

PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

dinated
rices co-or
er of support services co-ordinat
pe
TITLE: N
INDICATOR TITLE: Num
2.1.1

DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.

INDICATOR VALIDATION		anager WorkDistrict Director
U Q		Strategic Support is Social provided to all subManager programmes.
REPORTING DESIRED		Quarterly
METHOD OF	ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (Simple Count)
CE OF	4	Signed Performance Report, Financial Reports & Performance Plans
ı	QUARTER 4:	1. December monthly Report, 2. January Monthly Report, 3. February Monthly Report, 4. Third Quarterly Report, 5. Annual Performance Plan, 6. Annual Performance Plan, 7. Three Signed Plan, 8. Final Budgetts 8. Final Budgetts
FICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	ear led ts
MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		
	QUARTER 1:	1. March Monthly Report, Report C. July Mo C
DISAGREGATION	BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)

2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

2.2.1

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ears and above) who access services (stimulation, nutrition, and health care services) in residential facilities rendering 24-hour
2.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, nutrition

care services to frail older persons and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities and Optimal utilisation of funded residential facilities for older

persons.										
DISAGREGATION	2	IEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	/ Signed	Signed / Signed 1. Signed Attendance	1. Signed	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	To maintain and promote Social Work	Social Work	District Director
2 % Persons with	consolidated	consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated Registers of	Registers of	(Simple Count)		the status, well-being,	Manager	
Disabilities:	database of	database of	database of	database of	Older Persons			safety and security of		
	Older	Older	Older	Older	Older accessing			older persons.		
	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	services in					
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	funded					
	Residential	Residential	Residential	Residential Residential	Residential					
	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities					

2.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	OR TITLE: Nun	nber of Older Pe	rsons accessir	ng Community	Based Care an	d Support Service		CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	lative highest figure	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and suppreceive maximum care within their communities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	indicator counts care within their o	the number of Communities in fu	Older Persons (60 Inded service cel	0 years and abouters as proclai	ove) who are rec med by Chapter	eiving care, protec	tion, home-base e Older Persor	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	to ensure that frail o	older persons
SPATIAL TRANSF	-ORMATION: Th	is indicator will b	e implemented i	n all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros wi	th special focus on	the 39 poores	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: II	mproved wellbeir	ng, prolonged life	span and protect	ction of rights of	f Older Persons	to ensure that Old	er Persons ren	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	r communities for as	long as possible.
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women 2 % Persons with Disabilities:	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services.	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	1. Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	-	Signed Attendance consolidated Registers of database of Older Persons Older Services in accessing Community Community Based Care Based Care and Support and Support Services in Frentier Constitution	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To maintain and promote the Social Work status, well-being, safety and Manager security of older persons	Social Work Manager	District Director
					racilities.					

2.2.3 INDICATOR	TITLE: Number	r of Older Persor	าร accessing Cc	ommunity Base	ed Care and Suppor	t Services in Non	-Funded Facilit	2.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	I TYPE: Non-cumula	ative highest figure
DEFINITION: This	s indicator counts	the number of O	Ider Persons (60	years and abov	re) who are receiving	care, protection, h	ome-based can	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons	s to ensure that frail	older persons
receive maximum c	are within their o	communities in not	n-funded centres	s as proclaimed	eceive maximum care within their communities in non-funded centres as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	າ 11 of the Older P€	ersons Act 13 of	2006.		
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: Th	is indicator will be	implemented in	all 6 Districts at	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	cial focus on the 30	9 poorest wards	of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS:	mproved wellbeir	ng, prolonged life	span and protec	tion of rights of	Older Persons to ens	sure that Older Per	sons remain in t	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	r communities for as	long as possible.
DISAGREGATION	_	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	To maintain and	Social Work	District Director
2 % Persons with	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated Registers of Older	(Simple Count)		promote the status,	Manager	
Disabilities:	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of Persons accessing			well-being, safety		
	Older	Older	Older	Older	services in			and security of older		
	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Community Based			persons		
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	Care and Support					
	Community	Community	Community	Community Services in	Services in					
	Based Care	Based Care	Based Care	Based Care	Based Care Non-Funded					
	and Support	and Support	and Support	and Support Facilities	Facilities					
	Services	Services	Services	Services						

2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	OR TITLE: Numb	per of Persons w	ith Disabilities	accessing Resi	dential Facilities			CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	on-cumulative highe	st figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with severe disabil	s indicator counts	the number of P	ersons with seve	re disabilities wh	to access service:	s (stimulation, nut	trition, care and	ities who access services (stimulation, nutrition, care and support services) in funded Residential Facilities rendering	Residential Facilitie	s rendering
24hour care services in terms of Chapter 2 of the White Paper on the rights of	es in terms of Ch	apter 2 of the Wh	ite Paper on the	rights of Person	Persons with disabilities (2015)	(2015)				
SPATIAL TRANSF	FORMATION: Th	is indicator will be	e implemented ir	n all 6 Districts an	nd 2 Metros with s	special focus on the	he 39 poorest wa	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities.	mproved wellbeir	ng, protection of I	fe and the Right	s of persons with	disabilities.					
DISAGREGATION		SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ANS OF VERIFI	CATION	SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITYRESPONSIBILITY
DENETICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed		Count the	Quarterly	To promote the rights of	Social Work	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated Registers of	Registers of	number of all		persons with severe	Manager	
	database of	database of	database of	database of Persons with	Persons with	Persons with		disabilities		
	Persons with	Persons	Persons with	Persons with Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities				
	Disabilities	with	Disabilities	Disabilities	accessing	accessing				
	accessing	Disabilities	accessing	accessing	Residential	services in				
	government	accessing	government	government	Facilities	funded				
	owned and	government	owned and	owned and		Residential				
	funded	owned and	funded	funded		Facilities				
	Residential	funded	Residential	Residential						
	Facilities	Residential	Facilities	Facilities						
		Facilities								

ive highest figure	ry, sewing etc.) in			VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	District Director
CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	with Disabilities participating in Skills Development Programmes and Psycho-social support (e.g. carpentry, sewing etc.) in					Social Work Manager
CALCULATION	and Psycho- social s	s of the Province		DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	To promote the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities
	. Programmes	poorest ward		REPORTING DESIRED	CYCLE	Quarterly
ctive Workshops	kills Development	ial focus on the 39		METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	Count the number of all Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded funded Workshops
s in funded Prote	s participating in S	2 Metros with spec		SOURCE OF	DATA	Attendance Registers of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective
cessing service	ns with Disabilitie	I 6 Districts and 2	oilities	SATION	QUARTER 4:	1. Signed consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops.
h Disabilities ac	number of Persor	implemented in al	Persons with disal	ANS OF VERIFIC	QUARTER 3:	1. Signed consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops
er of Persons wit	he number of the	s indicator will be	onomic status of F	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION		1. Signed consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops
R TITLE: Numbe	indicator counts to orkshops	ORMATION: This	proved socio-eco		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	1. Signed consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops.
2.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of the number of Persons funded Protective Workshops	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved socio-economic status of Persons with disabilities	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES	80 % Youth 50 % Youth

2.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services

material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons **DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Persons with and without disabilities accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and with disabilities (2015)

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province **ASSIMPTIONS:** Improved wellbeing protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities

	-									
DISAGREGATION		CE OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ATION	SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed	1.Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Count the	Quarterly	To enable	Social Work	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated Registers of all	number of all		persons with	Manager	
	database of	database of	database of	database of Persons	Persons	Persons		disabilities to live		
	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	accessing	accessing	_	independently		
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	Community	Community		and participate		
	Community	Community	Community	Community	Based	Based	_	fully in all aspects		
	Based	Based	Based	Based	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation		of life		
	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation services	services	services				
	Services	Services	Services	Services						

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end INDICATOR TITLE: Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a welldefined basket of social support services 2.3.4

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services, (psychosocial support counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities

2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance	ersons with	disabilities re	eceiving person	onal assistanc	se services support	support		CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	umulative year end	
DEFINITION: This based care, life skil	indicator coun Is programme	its the numbe s, prevention	r of Persons w programmes, i	vith disabilities integrated and	receiving pe rehabilitation	rsonal assistance	services supportheir communit	ort, (psychosocial supporties in line with the White.	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	nd material support, home us with disabilities (2015)
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION:	This indicator	r will be implen	nented in all 6 l	Districts and	2 Metros with spe	scial focus on the	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	e Province	
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of Persons with disabilities.	mproved wellb	eing, protectiv	on of life and the	ne Rights of Pe	rsons with d	isabilities.				
DISAGREGATION SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	SOURCE	OF DATA/ ME	EANS OF VER		SOURCE	METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER QUARTER QUARTER 1: 2: 4:		OF DATA	OF DATA CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1.Signed	1.Signed 1.Signed 1.Signed	1.Signed	1.Signed	Beneficiary Count the		Quarterly	To enable persons with Social Work Manager	Social Work Manager	District Director
50 Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated consolidated consolidated files	consolidated		number of all		disabilities to live		
	database of	database of	database of database of database of database of	f database of		Persons with		independently and		
	Persons	Persons	Persons with Persons	Persons		disabilities		participate fully in all		
	with	with	disabilities	with		receiving		aspects of life		
	disabilities	disabilities	receiving	disabilities		personal				
	receiving	receiving	personal	receiving		assistance				
	personal	personal	assistance	personal		services support				
	assistance	assistance	services	assistance						
	services	services	support	services						
	support	support		support						

2.4 MIV & AIDS

2.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.	R TITLE: Number	of implementer	s trained on Soc	ial and Behavio	ur Change Prog	rammes.	CALCUI	LATION TYPE: CU	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
DEFINITION: This	indicator counts the	he total number of	of implementers to	ained on social	and Behaviour cha	ange programme	s (Implementers re	fers to Social Wor	rkers, Social Auxilia	This indicator counts the total number of implementers trained on social and Behaviour change programmes (Implementers refers to Social Workers, Social Auxiliary Workers, and Child
and Youth Care workers, Community Care Givers, Student Support from TVET Colleges)	orkers, Community	Care Givers, Stu	ident Support froi	n TVET Colleges	(\$					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ORMATION: This	s indicator will be	implemented in a	III 6 Districts and	2 Metros with spe	ecial focus on the	39 poorest wards	of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: II	mplementers capa	citated on Social	and Behaviour C	hange Programr	nes so that there	is change in beh	aviour patterns to c	combat new HIV in	ASSUMPTIONS: Implementers capacitated on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes so that there is change in behaviour patterns to combat new HIV infections. Increase access of the	iccess of the
Psychosocial support services.	ort services.									
DISAGREGATION		E OF DATA/ ME/	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Social Workers,	1. Consolidated	. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Count the total	Count the total	1. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance		Quarterly	Increase in the	Social Work	District Director
Social Auxiliary	data base of	data base of number of	number of	data base of Registers of	Registers of			coverage of	Manager	
Workers, and	implementers		implementers implementers	implementers	implementersimplementers			beneficiaries in		
Child and Youth	trained on	trained on	trained on	trained on	trained on social			need of		
Care workers,	social and	social and	social and		and behaviour			Psychosocial		
Community Care	behaviour	behaviour	behaviour	_	change.			support services		
Givers, Student	change	change	change.	change						
Support from	programmes.	programmes.		programmes.						
TVET Colleges										
and Universities)										

,i	
me	
ram	
rog	
<u>е</u>	
ang	
ຣິ	
Behavior Ch	
ha	
<u>a</u>	
Irough Social and B	
ä	
တ္တ	
g	
5	
ned th	
ç	
rea	
ies	
ciar	
je	
per	
r of	
nbe	
Ž	
ij	
DICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries reach	
OR O	
AT	
2	
<u>Z</u>	
4.	

DEFINITION: This indicator counts all beneficiaries participating in community dialogues and awareness programmes focusing on behavior change for the quarter. Beneficiaries refers to children, youth and adults reached through the Social and Behaviour Change Programmes. Social and Behaviour Change Programmes. Social and Behaviour Change Programmes (FMP), Men Champion Change (MCC), Traditional Leaders Programme (TLP), Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) and any other behaviour change programmes.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries sensitized and made aware of HIV and AIDS issues to reduce new HIV infections.

OF RENEFICIARIES QU/		OF DATA/ MEA	SOURCE OF DATA! MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ALION	5	MEIHOD OF KEPOKIING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
	ARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Sex Workers, Older 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1.	Consolidated 1	. Consolidated 1	. Consolidated 1	. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance	Count the	Quarterly	Beneficiaries	Social Work	District Director
Persons, Persons di	database of	database of	database of	database of Registers of		number of		sensitized and	Manager	
with disabilities, b	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries beneficiaries		beneficiaries		made aware of		
Lesbian, Gay, Bi- re	reached	reached	reached	reached	reached through who were	who were		HIV and AIDS		
sexual, Trans- th	through	through	through	through	social and	reached through		issues to reduce		
gender, Inter-	Social and	Social and	Social and	~	behaviour	social and		new HIV		
sexual, Queer, B	Behavior	Behavior	Behavior	Behavior	change	behaviour		infections.		
Asexual plus C	Change	Change	Change	Change	programmes.	change				
(LGBTIQA+'s) and P	Programmes.	Programmes.	Programmes.	Programmes.		programmes.				
Families										
experiencing										
Gender Based										
Violence										

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	

DEFINITION: This indicator counts all beneficiaries (children, youth and adults) receiving Psychosocial Support Services from DSD Service points and Community Based Organisations.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASCIMPTIONS: Increase and Improved well-being of children youth and adults participating in psychosocial support servines. Increase in the coverage of h

ASSUMPTIONS: It	crease and Impl	oved well-being	ot children, youth	and adults part	icipating in psychos	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase and improved well-being of children, youth and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support	ss. Increase in the	coverage of benet	iciaries in need of F	sychosocial support
aci vices.										
DISAGREGATION		E OF DATA/ ME,	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ATION	SOURCE OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Sex Workers,	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Beneficiary files	1. Consolidated	Beneficiary files	Count the number Quarterly	Quarterly	Improved well-	Social Work	District Director
Older Persons, Persons with	Database of beneficiaries	Database of beneficiaries	Database of beneficiaries	beneficiaries received	Database of Tor persons who beneficiaries received	or beneficiaries receiving		peing of children, Intanager vouth and adults	Manager	
disabilities,	who	who	who received	who	Psychosocial	Psychosocial		participating in		
Lesbian, Gay, Bi-	received	received	psychosocial	received	support services in support services.	support services.		psychosocial		
sexual, Trans-	psychosocial	psychosocial	support	psychosocial	psychosocial Service Offices			support services.		
gender, Inter-	support	support	services	support	and Organisations			Increase in the		
sexual, Queer,	services	services.		services				coverage of		
Asexual plus								beneficiaries in		
(LGBTIQA+'s) and								need of		
Families								Psychosocial		
experiencing								support services.		
Gender Based										
Violence								- C - C		

2.5: SOCIAL RELIEF

CALCULATIO
of Programmes
nefited from DSD Social Relief Pro
ited fi
eneficiaries who benef
OR TITLE: Number of ber
IDICATOR TITLE
2.5.1 IN

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of reported people who experience undue hardships (due to poverty and natural disasters) receiving counselling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food ON TYPE: Cumulative year end

parcels etc.)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSIIMPTIONS: More neonle w

Second will be a second of the	o low oldood o lo	במסווכת וכממווא	Dallow povoiding	and or policifolding	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	מו בכווכווסומו כם אווס מוכ כעל כווכווסוום מווממס וומומסוום	القاطعات المادا			
DISAGREGATION OF	SOURC	CE OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ATION	SOURCE OF DATA	SOURCE METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED OF DATA CALCULATION/ CYCLE PERFORM	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	INDICATOR VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	IENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:		ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable groups 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. (1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Beneficiary Count the	Beneficiary		Quarterly	Improved wellbeing of Social Work	Social Work	District Director
(Youth, women,	database of	database of database of	database of	database of files with number of	files with	number of		beneficiaries who are	Manager	
men, Older	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries (application people who	(application	people who		experiencing undue		
Persons, Persons	who	who	who	who	forms, ID	forms, ID benefited from		hardship		
with disabilities,	benefited	penefited	benefited	benefited Copy/	Copy/	DSD Social				
Child headed	from DSD	from DSD	from DSD	from DSD Affidavit) Relief	Affidavit)	Relief				
households)	Social Relief	Social Relief Social Relief	Social Relief	Social Relief		programmes				
	Programmes	Programmes	Programmes	Programmes						

2.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of learners in Quintile 1,2 & 3 schools provided with material support as outlined in the Integrated School Health Programme. **SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION:** This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province AcCIMPTIONS. Improved educational outcomes in identified schools.

ASSOCIATIONS.	וולווסאכת בת	acationial outcome	Assome Hors: Illiproved educational outcomes il identified schools	SIO						
DISAGREGATION		RCE OF DATA/	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATIO	z	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: 1:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
Youth at school		1. Consolidated 1. database of learners who received material support through Integrated School health Programme		Consolidated 1.Consolidated database of database of database of certificate/ learners who learners who learners who received material support support through through littegrated littegrated littegrated littegrated school health Programme.	e ID copy/Birth Count all leaners Certificate/ Affidavit of the material support beneficiary from schools schools belonging to Quintile 1,2 &3 indicating the beneficiary against the register signed	copy/Birth Count all leaners Quarterly ate/ t of the material support in Quintile 1,2 &3 r from schools belonging tile 1,2 &3 of the ary the ary the	Quarterly	Learners in identified schools access material support as part Integrated School Health.	Social Work Manager	District Director
					of receipt with school stamp					

PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES

3.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

3.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	OR TITLE: Numt main purpose of This is done thro	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated 10N: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic diagramme. This is done through the coordination of planning, financ	vices co-ordinate track the strategic on on of planning, final	d direction and mar nce and reporting	nagement support p	rovided by the proc	CAL gramme manag	3.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	Cumulative year en grammes for effectiv	d re functioning of
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: Th	is indicator will be i	mplemented in all	6 Districts and 2	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	focus on the 39 po	orest wards of t	he Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: E	ffective, efficient	human capital dev	elopment. Coordin	ation of support	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	rganisational perfor	mance.			
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR VALIDATION PESPONSIBII ITYPESPONSIBII ITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: (QUARTER 4:		ASSESSMENT				
Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)	1. March Monthly 1. June Report 2. April Monthly 2. July Report, 3. May Monthly 3. August Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report Cuarterly Report Febort Plan Annual Perfort Plan 7. First Annual Operat Plan Report Plan Report Plan Report Plan Perfort Plan Report Plan	1. March Monthly 1. June Monthly 1. September Report, S. Three Signed 1. Three Signed 2. Three Signed 1. Three Signed 2. Three Signed 1. Three Signed 2. Three Signed 2. Three Signed 3. Three Signed 3. Three Signed 4. Second 1. Three Signed 2. Three Signed 3. Three Signed 3. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 5. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 4. Three Signed 5. Three Signed 6. Three Signed 5. Three Signed 6. Thr	ber y Year Signed ports	December monthly Report, January Monthly Report, Annual Report, Third Quarterly Report, Annual Performance Plan, Operational Plan, Signed IYM Reports Signed IYM Reports	Signed Performance Report, Financial Reports & Performance Plans	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Strategic Support is Social provided to all subManager programmes.		Work District Director

3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative)	
1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in family preservation services	
3.2.	

year end

hour intensive family support, youth mentorship and support, community conferencing, marriage preparation and marriage enrichment as outlined in the White Paper for Families (2013) and Manual for family preservation. These are services rendered by both governments, NPO's and NGO's. DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of family members participating in family preservation services as outlined in the norms and standards for services to families. These include 24-

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

ASSUMPTIONS: In	ncreased number	r of family mem	bers accessing p	reservation ser	vices towards keepi.	ing children, youth a	and adults at hor	ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members accessing preservation services towards keeping children, youth and adults at home/ community with their families	families	
DISAGREGATION		EANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	111	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
All Family	1.Signed 1. Signed		1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Preserved, improved Social Work	Social Work	District Director
Members inclusive		consolidated consolidated consolidated		consolidated	consolidated Registers of all	(Simple Count)		wellbeing and well-	Manager	
of vulnerable	standardized	standardized standardized standardized		Standardized	Standardized family members			functional families		
groups (Youth,	Database of	Database of Database of Database of	Database of	Database of	Database of who participated in					
women, men,	family	family	family	family	family preservation					
Older Persons,	members members	members	members	members	services and					
Persons with	participated	participated in	participated participated in participated in participated in programmes.	participated in	programmes.					
disabilities,	in family family		family	family						
Children)	preservation	preservation preservation preservation	preservation	preservation				9		
	services and	services and services and	services and	services and						
	programmes	programmes	programmes programmes programmes	programmes						

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end 3.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members re-united with their families

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of all family members reunited with their families and refers to family members who were removed or displaced and are successfully reunited with their families or communities as stipulated in the Guidelines on Reunification Services for Families. These are services rendered by NGOs, NPOs and Government

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members reunited with their families receiving support from their families

DISAGREGATION	Σ	EANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA 2:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
All Family	1. Signed 1. Signed 1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	To keep families	Social Work	District Director
Members inclusive	consolidated consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated Registers of all (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		together and	Manager	
of vulnerable	standardized	standardized standardized standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized family members			encourage families		
groups (Youth,	Database of	Database of Database of Database of	Database of	Database of	Database of reunited with their			to take responsibility		
women, men,	Family Family		Family	Family	families.			of their family or		
Older Persons,	members members		members	members				community		
Persons with	reunited with	reunited with reunited with reunited with	reunited with	reunited with				members.		
disabilities,	their	their families. their families	their families	their families.						
Children)	families.								_	

es	
Ē	
ra	
õ	
핕	
ing	
ent	
Par	
<u>=</u>	
g	
aţii	
흕	
ä	
ğ	
ers	
Ĕ	
E	
⋛	
am	
Ę	
er	
qun	
Ž	
Щ	
R TITLE: N	
8	
5	
ICATO	
N	
=	
33	
3.7	

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of family members participated in parenting programmes such as Positive parenting, Teenage parents and Parenting skills. These services are rendered by Government, NPO's and NGO's

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts	RMATION: This	indicator will b	e implemented	across all 8 Dis	tricts					
ASSUMPTIONS: Inc	reased number o	of family membe	ers participating	in parenting pro	ogrammes to enhar	nce parent-child bond	ding and lesser	the chances of chi	ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members participating in parenting programmes to enhance parent-child bonding and lessen the chances of children growing up with behavioral problems	ehavioral problems
DISAGREGATION	M	EANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ш	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Family Members	1. Signed 1. Signed 1	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Preserved,	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
inclusive of	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated consolidated consolidated consolidated	consolidated	Registers of all	(Simple Count)		improved		
vulnerable groups	standardized	standardized	standardized standardized standardized standardized	standardized	family members			wellbeing, well-		
(Youth, women,	Database of	Database of	Database of Database of Database of Database of participated in	Database of	participated in			functional and		
men, Older Persons,		families families	families	families	parenting			empowered		
Persons with	participated	participated in	participated participated in participated in participated in programmes	participated in	programmes			families with		
disabilities, Children)		parenting	in parenting parenting parenting parenting	parenting				parenting skills		
	programmes	programmes	programmes programmes programmes	programmes						

3.3 &HILD CARE AND PROTECTION

				VALIDATION	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Work District Director
mulative year end	amended.			INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY	ocial Ianager
CAI CILI ATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children reported to have been abused in line with section 110 as well as 11 - 128A of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.			DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	Reporting of Social abused children Manager so that they receive therapeutic and appropriate interventions. Determine extent of the different forms of abuse and ensure appropriate prevention and early intervention programmes. Registering of perpetrators of child abuse in Part B of Child Protection Register (CPR)
CALCI	of the Children			REPORTING DESIRED	CYCLE	Quarterly
	well as 11 - 128A c			МЕТНОВ ОF	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	
	with section 110 as	the Eastern Cape		CE OF	DATA	0 m L n >
a	en abused in line	ght (8) Districts of	ave been abused		QUARTER 4:	
es of child ahus	ported to have been	ards within the eig	dren reported to ha	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.
r of reported cas	ber of children rep	nicipalities and W	assistance of chilo	MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.
TITI F. Nimber	refers to the num	ORMATION: Mu	dentification and a		QUARTER 1:	1.Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.
3.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of reported cases of child abuse	DEFINITION: This	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ASSUMPTIONS: Identification and assistance of children reported to have been abused	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES	All children under 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. the age of 18 in standardized need of care and database of reported cases of child abuse.

3.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	TITLE: Number	of children plac	ed with valid fo	ster care orders				CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	PE: Cumulative year	r to date
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children 0-18 years of age approved to remain in Foster Care in terms of Section 176 of the Children's	ndicator counts the in Foster Care in	ne number of chil terms of Section	dren 0-18 years n 176 of the Child	of age, placed in foste dren's Act, 38 of 2005.	foster care with vali 2005.	id foster care orders	as well as pers	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children 0-18 years of age, placed in foster care with valid foster care orders as well as persons whom were placed in foster care and have been approved to remain in Foster Care in terms of Section 176 of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	ced in foster care an	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ORMATION: Mur	nicipalities and W	ards within the e	ight (8) Districts	of the Eastern Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: To protect and nurture children by providing safe, healthy	protect and nurt	ture children by p	roviding safe, he		nt with positive supp	environment with positive support and promote the goals of permanency planning.	goals of perma	mency planning.		
DISAGREGATION	2	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
All children under	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	All children under 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Process files with Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	To safeguard all Social		Work District Director
the age of 18 years	standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized valid foster care (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		children in need of Manager	Manager	
in need of care and	database of	database of	database of	database of	ਈ			Care and Protection		
protection	children	children	children	children	strictly in the					
including those	placed with	placed with	placed with	placed with	placed with service office to			Cape Province		
persons who still	valid foster	valid foster	valid foster	valid foster maintain	maintain			through placement,		
require extension	care orders	care orders	care orders	care orders	care orders confidentiality)			extension and		
of their placement								review of foster care		
beyond 18 years of								orders		
age until they turn										
age 21 years old.										

Foot note: This number will go up and down in every quarter and at the end of the year due to application of the following Sections of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005:

- Sections 156 & 186: New placement
 Section 171: transfer of a child from one alternative care to another
 Section 175: discharge of a child from foster care placement
 Section 187: re-unification of a child with his/her biological parent(s) or family
 Section 189: termination of foster care
 Death of a child in a foster care placement

3.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed in Foster Care

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in need of care and protection newly placed in the Foster Care in line with the Children's Act 38 of 2005.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Ensuring provision of Foster Care Services across the eight Districts of the Province (Alfred Nzo, Amathole, Buffalo City Metro, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson Mandela Metro, Sarah Baartman and OR Tambo Districts)

ASSUMPTIONS: To provide access to foster care services towards promotion of permanency planning as well as connecting children to other safe and nurturing family relationships intended to last a lifetime. Improvement in the effectiveness of foster care services.

DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	DATA	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:			CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children found to 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Process files for Quantitative	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Process file	s for		Quarterly	To safeguard all Social Work	Social Work	District Director
be in need of Care standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized	children plac	ni pec	standardized children placed in (Simple Count)		children in need of Manager	Manager	
and Protection	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of Foster Care (to be	(to be			Care and		
under the age of	children	children	children	children	strictly kept in the	in the			Protection within		
18.	placed in	placed in	placed in	placed in	service office	Se to			the Eastern Cape		
	Foster Care.	Foster Care.	Foster Care.	Foster Care. maintain	maintain				Province through		
					confidentiality)	_			placement in		
									stable families		

3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	TITLE: Numbe	er of children in	foster care re-u	unified with the	ir families		ਹੋ	ALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	rend
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in foster care	indicator counts	the number of ch	ildren in foster c	are reunited wit	h their families in li	reunited with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005	's Act, 38 of 2005.			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ORMATION: ML	unicipalities and V	Vards within the	eight (8) Distric	ts of the Eastern C	ape				
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being reunited with their families	creased number	r of children place	ed in Foster Can	e who are being	reunited with their	families				
DISAGREGATION	2	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE	101	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILIT	RESPONSIBILIT
Children in need of 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Process files for Quantitative	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Process files for	Quantitative	Quarterly	Stable and	Social Work	District Director
care and	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of children in foster (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)			Manager	
protection under	children in	children in	children in	children in	care re-unified			with families for		
18 years requiring	foster care	foster care	foster care	foster care	with their families			children in need		
permanent care	re-unified	re-unified	re-unified	re-unified	(to be strictly kept			of care and		
	with their	with their	with their	with their	in the service			protection		
	families	families	families	families	office to maintain					
					confidentiality)					

۲

3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified wi	R TITLE: Numbe	er of children in	foster care re-u	nified with thei	ith their families		7 <u>0</u>	NECULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ır end
DEFINITION: This	s indicator counts	the number of ch	ildren in foster c	are reunited with	h their families in line	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005	Act, 38 of 2005.			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8)	FORMATION: ML	unicipalities and \	Vards within the	eight (8) District	Districts of the Eastern Cape	ed				
ASSUMPTIONS:	Increased number	r of children place	ed in Foster Car	e who are being	ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being reunited with their families	amilies				
DISAGREGATIO		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
N OF BENEFICIARIES		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANC E	PERFORMANC RESPONSIBILIT RESPONSIBILIT Y Y	RESPONSIBILIT Y
Children in need	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	Process files for	Children in need 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated Process files for Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quarterly	Stable and	Social Work	District Director
of care and	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of children in foster Count)	Count)		permanent care Manager	Manager	
protection under	children in	children in	children in	children in	care re-unified			with families for		
18 years requiring	foster care	foster care	foster care	foster care	with their families			children in need		
permanent care	re-unified	re-unified	re-unified	re-unified	(to be strictly kept			of care and		
	with their	with their	with their	with their	in the service			protection		
	families	families	families	families	office to maintain					
					confidentiality)					

3.3.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing Prevention and	R TITLE: Numbe	r of people acce	ssing Preventio		Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	ammes (PEIP)	CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ulative year end	
DEFINITION: This	indicator counts	the number of peo	ople accessing P	revention and Ea	rly Intervention I	Programmes (PEIP) in line with Cha	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) in line with Chapter 8 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	Act 38 of 2005 as ar	nended.
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (ORMATION: ME	unicipalities and M	Vards within the	eight (8) Districts	8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ape				
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	ncrease in numb	er of people acces	ssing Prevention	and Early Interve	ntion Programm	nes (PEIP)				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUAR	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Persons including 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated children. children. standardized standardized standardized database of database of database of database of people accessing accessing PEI Programmes implemented implemented implemented conducted kept at a loce service of the people accessing accessing people implemented implemented implemented conducted kept at a loce service office of the people accessing accessing accessing accessing programmes implemented implemented implemented programme conducted kept at a loce service office of the people accessing acces	1.Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated Attendance standardized Registers of database of all people accessing accessing Prevention PEI Introduced Programmes implemented (PEIP) and a process file feach PEIP Programme conducted kept at a loce standard programme conducted prog	for for	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To safeguard persons and all children within Manager the Eastern Cape Province through promoting access to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) to strengthen the base of child protection triangle and reduce demand for statutory intervention as well	Social Work Manager	District Director

3.3.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children recommended for adoption

DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommended for adoption to be presented before the presiding officers by the Adoption Social workers for the purposes of granting order for adoption in line with the Adoption Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	-ORMATION: Mun	icipalities and Wa	ards within the eig	tht (8) Districts of the	the Eastern Cape	(I)				
ASSUMPTIONS: Ir healthy lifetime.	ncrease in number	of children recon	nmended for adop	otion towards pern	nanency placeme	ent in the care of ac	doptive parents to p	protect and nurture	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children recommended for adoption towards permanency placement in the care of adoptive parents to protect and nurture these children by providing a safe healthy lifetime.	oviding a safe
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF		2	DESIRED	DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of 3. Consolidated barabase of care and database of protection under eighteen years recommended requiring a. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 3. Consolidated care and database of children recommended for adoption are commended for adoption are commended for adoption care and ca	3. Consolidated 3 database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated Adoption database of Applications children recommended for adoption		Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Stable and permanent care for children in need of care and protection	Social Work Manager	District Director
permanent care	<i></i>	<u></u>								

3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

3.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of newly registered partial care facilities	TITLE: Number of	newly register	ed partial car	e facilities				CALCULATION .	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	year end
DEFINITION: This indictemporary respite care)	ndicator counts the re	number of regist	ered partial ca	re (funded ar	d un-funded) faci	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of registered partial care (funded and un-funded) facilities (excluding ECD centers) for that quarter including after school care, private hostels and temporary respite care)	enters) for that o	quarter including afte	r school care, privat	e hostels and
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8)	DRMATION: Munici	palities and War	ds within the e		cts prioritizing po	Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	ern Cape Provir	eou		
ASSUMPTIONS: Inc	rease in number of	registered Parti	al Care Faciliti	es that are co	amplying with non	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of registered Partial Care Facilities that are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005	ipulated in the	Children's Act No 38	of 2005.	
DISAGREGATION	SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	OF VERIFIC	ATION/POE	SOURCE	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3	: QUARTER	۲4: DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18		1. Dated and	1 1.Dated ar	and 1.Dated	and Dated	and Quantitative	Quarterly	crease	Social Work	District Director
	database or signed newly registered database		signed of database	signed of database	signed of registration	(Simple Count)		ot kegistered Manager Partial Care	Manager	
	Partial Care			newly	certificates	ď		Se		
	facilities	registered	registered	registered	newly					
		Partial Care	Care Partial Ca	Care Partial	Care registered					
		facilities	facilities	facilities	Partial (Care				
					Facilities					
					complying with	with				
					norms	and				
					standards	as				
					stipulated	Ŀ.				
					the Children's	en's				
					Act No 38 of	3 of				
					2005.					

SOURCE OF DATA MEANS of children 0-18 years) accessing registered Partial Care facilities (funded and un-funded) ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the DISAGREGATION SOURCE OF DATA/MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA/MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF CALCULATION/CYCLE PERFORMAN ASSESSMENT Children 0-18 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 2.Dated and 3.Dated and 3	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children (0-18 years) accessing registered Partial Care Facilities (funded and un-funded) SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator counts the number of children (0-18 years) accessing registered Partial Care facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005. ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005. ACLIDATION DISAGREGATION : Nunicipalities and ASSUMATIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities (2-10 ATC) SOURCE OF DATA MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE and SOURCE OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESP	2005. VALIDATION RESPONSIBILI District Director
-funded) tpe Province Indards as stipulated EPORTING DESIRE CCLE PERFOR Jarterly of accessin registere Care fac	in the RMAN and chill be chill be be P killities	Children's Act No 38 of INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY The Social Work dren Manager artial

3.4.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	TITLE: Numbe	r of children bene	fitting from funde	ed Special Day	Care Centres			CALCULATION T	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	ve Highest Figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	indicator counts t	he number of child	ren benefitting froi	n funded Specia	Il Day Care Centres					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8)	ORMATION: Mu	nicipalities and Wa	irds within the eigh	nt (8) Districts pri	Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	ards in the Eastern	Cape Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	crease in numbe	er of children benef	itting from funded	Special Day Car	e Centres					
DISAGREGATION		SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IS OF VERIFICAT	TION/POE	ЭF	METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18	1.Dated and signed database of children benefiting from funded Special day Care	1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated and Dated signed database signed database signed database of of children of children benefiting from funded Special day Care centres day Care centres cent	1.Dated and 1.Dated and 1.Dated signed database signed database of children of children database benefiting from benefiting from benefiting from children funded Special benefiting day Care centres day centres centres	and 1.Dated and database signed children database of g from children Special benefiting from Care funded Specia day Care	and of from Special Care	and Quantitative (Simple Count) of rom scial	Quarterly	Increase in Social Wenumber of children Manager benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	in Social Work an Manager m al	District Director
					Cellifes					

3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumula	Centres
3.5	

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of children currently placed in Government-owned and funded NPO Child and Youth Care Centers. It includes children placed with court orders and form 36.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection
SUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of
SUMPTIONS: Care and protect
(0)

DISAGREGATION	2	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
All children under 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Register	1. Consolidated	1.Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated		of Quantitative	Quarterly	To protect children	Social Work	District Director
the age of eighteen standardized standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized children		(Simple Count)		through promoting	Manager	
in need of care and database of database of	database of	database of	database of	database of valid	valid court			access in Child and		
protection	children in	children in	children in	children in orders	orders or			Youth Care Centres		
including those need of care need of care	need of care	need of care	need of care	need of care	need of care completed form					
persons who still	and	and	and	and	36.					
require extension	protection	protection	protection	protection	protection Process File (to					
beyond eighteen	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing be strictly kept					
years as well as	services in	services in	services in	services in	services in in the CYCC to			9		
continued stay until		funded Child funded Child	funded Child	funded Child maintain	maintain					
age 21	and Youth	and Youth	and Youth	and Youth	Youth confidentiality)					
	Care Centers.	Care	Care	Care						
		Centers.	Centers.	Centers.					1	

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in CYCCs care re-united with their families SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF CALCULATION/OF CALCULATION/ASSESSMENT OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT Children under the 1:Consolidated database of database	3.5.2	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families	Number of childre	en in CYCCs re-	unified with the	ir families		<u> </u>	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	E: Cumulative year	end .
SOURCE OF METHOD OF CALCULATION/ R4: DATA ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT of be strictly in the Count) in service office to maintain with confidentiality) with confidentiality)	DEFINITION	: This indicator cou	ints the number of	children in CYC	Cs care re-unite	ed with their fami	lies during that quart	er.			
SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT of be strictly in the Count) in service office to maintain with confidentiality)	SPATIAL T	RANSFORMATION:	Municipalities and	Wards within the	eight (8) District	ts of the Eastern (Cape				
SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT dated Process File (to Quantitative (Simple Quarterly of be strictly in the Count) in service office to maintain with confidentiality)	ASSUMPTIC	ONS: Care and prote	ection of children in	need of care and	1 protection						
ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT Stated Process File (to Quantitative (Simple Quarterly in the Count) in service office to maintain with confidentiality) with confidentiality)	DISAGREG	ATION	MEANS OF VER	RIFICATION/POE	1.1	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
dated Process File (to Quantitative (Simple Quarterly of be strictly in the Count) in service office to maintain with confidentiality)	OF BENEFICIA		I: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILI	RESPONSIBILI
	Children undage of eigand beyon years rewith their far	der the 1.Consolidat ghteen database d 21 children unified CYCCs nilies reunited w	of database of in children in CYCCs with reunited with	1.Consolidated database of children in CYCCs reunited with their families	1.Consolidated database of children in CYCCs reunited with their families	Process File (to be strictly in the service office to maintain confidentiality)	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To protect Social children through Manager promoting access in Child and Youth Care Centers		Work District Director

3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

e year to date				VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	Work District Director
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date				INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Social Manager
			S	DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	Children Social protected through Manager promoting access to Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes
Programmes	rogrammes.		in Programme	REPORTING DESIRED	CYCLE	Quarterly
arly Intervention	ırly intervention pr		d early Interventio	МЕТНОВ ОF	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	Quantitative of (Simple Count) ad en Irs jh on rly
Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	prevention and ea	Eastern Cape	sed Prevention and	SOURCE OF	DATA	al fiction
mmunity Based	community-basec	3) Districts of the I	es community-ba		QUARTER 4:	Standardized of database of children accessing services through Community Based PEIP Standardized of data base of mg Youth accessing services through community based PEIP
ched through Co	reached through	within the eight (8	h accessing servic	-ICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Standardized of database of children gh accessing ed services through Community Based PEIP Ta Standardized th data base of Youth accessing services through community based PEIP
er of children rea	number of children	ipalities and Wards	of children and yout	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 2:	Standardized Standardized Standardized of database of database of database of children services through accessing community Based services through Community Community Based PEIP Based PEIP Based PEIP Base of Youth data base of data base of the accessing services through service
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children reached through (DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children reached through community-based prevention and early intervention programmes.	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children and youth accessing services community-based Prevention and early Intervention Programmes		QUARTER 1:	dized e e ng r throug nity Bass dized da of You ng throug
3.6.1 INDICA	DEFINITION: This	SPATIAL TRANSF	ASSUMPTIONS: Ir	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES	Children under Standardi eighteen including database youth between 18 children accessing services Community PEIP Standardi base of accessing services community PEIP

PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

4.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The standard of parameter and the coordination of planning, inhance and reporting sessions. Parks Standard of planning, inhance and reporting sessions.	4.1.1 INDICAT	OR TITLE: Num!	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	vices co-ordinate	p		-	CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year e	pue
pport is all sub	FINITION: Interest of the control of	e main purpose of This is done thro	this indicator is to	track the strategic in of planning, fina	direction and mar nce and reporting	sessions.	rovided by the pro	gramme manag	er to all the sub-proc	grammes tor effec	tive functioning of
March Worthly 1. June Monthly 1. September Staff Report	PATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: Th	nis indicator will be i	mplemented in all	6 Districts and 2	Metros with special	focus on the 39 pc	oorest wards of t	he Province		
ARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: SSAMENT Safety Control of the cont	SSUMPTIONS:	Effective, efficient	t human capital dev	elopment. Coordir	nation of support s	services improves or	rganisational perfo	rmance.			
Staff 1. March Monthly 1. June Monthly 1. September 1. December Signed Countrative monthly 1. June Monthly 1. September 1. December Signed Countrative monthly 1. September 1. December Signed Countrative monthly 2. July Monthly Report, 1. June Monthly Mon	DISAGREGATION OF	Z	MEANS OF VER	IFICATION/POE		CE OF	METHOD OF CAL CUL ATION/		DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILIT	INDICATOR VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
Feport Report Monthly 1.June Monthly 1.September 1. December Signed Quantitative Quarterly monthly 2.July Monthly Report, Repo	ENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:		rer 4:		ASSESSMENT				
Report, S. April Monthly, A. Report, Francial Monthly S. Januy Monthly, A. Report, Francial Report, S. August A. Second, Monthly Report, A. Fourth A. Three Signed Report, S. Three Signed Annual Report Performance Signed Annual Report Performance Signed Report, Frist Draft G. Frist Draft G. Frist Draft G. Frist Draft G. Frist Budget Report Plan Report Report Performance Signed Annual Report Performance F. Hare Signed Plan, Annual Plan Report Signed Plan, Plan Report Plan Report Report Report Report Plan Report Report Plan Report Report Plan Report Plan Report Plan Report Plan Report Report Plan Report Plan Report Report Plan Report Report Report Report Report Report Report Report Report Plan Report Plan Report Repo	Programme Staff	1. March Monthly	y 1.June Monthly		1. December		Quantitative		Strategic Support is		WorkDistrict Director
Report, S. January Report, Feport, Francial Report, Financial S. January Reports Report S. January Reports Report, Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Report, S. Three Signed Report, Report Plan Report Signed Plan, Annual NM Reports 6. Annual Plan Reports 7. Three Signed Plan Reports 8. First Budget 7. Three Signed IYM Reports Plan Reports 8. Final Budget Plan Reports 8. Final Budget	omen, men,	Report	Report	monthly		ance :	(Simple Count)		provided to all sub	wanager	
Seport, Seport, Seport, Seport, Report, Seport, Seport, Seport, Seport, Seport, Seport, Report, Seport, Seport, Seport, Report, Report, Report, Seport, Seport, Seport, Report, Repo	rsons with	2. April Monthly	y 2.July Monthly,		Report,	Financi			programmes.		
Report, Report, A.1st Quarterly S. Three Signed Report, Annual Performance 7. First Draft Annual Operational Plan S. First Budget Plan S. February Report, Performance 7. First Draft Plan S. First Budget Plan Report Performance 7. Three Signed Plan Reports Plan Reports Report Performance Performance Performance Performance Performance Three Signed Plan Reports Reports Reports Reports Reports Reports Reports Reports Report Plan Reports Reports Reports Reports	sabilities)	Keport,	3.August	Z.October	January						
Report, Report, A. Clariferly Signed Signed Report, Signed Reports Signed Report, Annual Performance 7. First Draft Operational Plan Report Plan Report Plan Reports Report Plan Reports Report		3. May Monthly	y Monthly			Performance					
irly Report, Monthly S. Three Signed Report, Signed Promance S. Half Year S. Plan Report Report, Performance S. Half Year S. Plan Report Repor		Report,	Report,	Report,		Plans			2		
Report, 5. Three Signed Report, IYM Reports 4. Second 4. 6. First Draft Quarterly Annual Report, 7. First Draft 6. Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational IYM Reports 6. Plan 8. First Budget Report Fr.		4. Fourth	4.1st Quarterly	3.November	February				2 60 62		
5.Three Signed Report, IYM Reports 4. Second 4. 6.First Draft Quarterly Annual Report, 7. First Draft 6. Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational IYM Reports 6. Plan 8. First Budget 7.		Quarterly	Report,		Monthly						
6.First Draft Quarterly Annual Report, Performance 5.Half Year 5. Plan Report 7.First Draft 6.Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational IYM Reports 6. Plan S.First Budget 7.		Report			Report,						
sports 6. First Draft Quarterly Annual Report, Performance 5. Half Year 5. Plan Report 7. First Draft 6. Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational Plan 8. First Budget 7. Plan 8. First Budget 8.		5. Three Signed		4.Second	4. Third						
Annual Report, Performance 5.Half Year 5. Plan Report 7.First Draft 6.Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational Plan 8.First Budget 7. Plan 8.First Budget 8.		IYM Reports			Quarterly						
Performance 5.Half Year 5. Plan Report 7.First Draft 6.Three Signed Annual IYM Reports 6. Operational Plan 8.First Budget 7. Plan 8.First Budget 8.		6.Annual	Annual	Report,	Report,						
Report Draft 6.Three Signed al IYM Reports 6. ational Audget 7.		Report	Performance		5. Annual						
Draft 6.Three Signed al IYM Reports 6. ational Budget 7.			Plan	Report	Performance						
ational Budget 7.				6.Three Signed	Plan,						
Budget 7.			Annual								
Budget 7.			Operational		Operational						
Budget 7.			Plan		Plan						
κύ					7. Three						
			Plan		Signed IYM						
					Reports						
Plan Pl											
					Plan						

4.2 & RIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

A 2 4 INDIC	12.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of resears reached through Social Crime Broughton Broadsamnes	or of porcone	Silvad thouse	h Social Crimo	Drovention Broars	mmoe	OTA IIIO IAO	CALCIII ATION TYBE: Cumulative year and	propr	
1.5.4						8		Callidianve year	ם מ	
DEFINITION: 1	his indicator counts t	he number of pe	rsons (children	and adults) read	thed through develo	pmental life skills	programmes, Co	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through developmental life skills programmes, Community dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness	each, door-to-door,	awareness
programmes, co	programmes, conferencing and seminars in line with the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy (2011)	nars in line with	the Integrated	Social Crime Pre	vention Strategy (20)11)				
SPATIAL TRAN	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 [s indicator will be	implemented	in all 6 Districts a	Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ecial focus on the	39 poorest war	ds of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS	3: People will particip	ate in crime awa	reness and life	skills programm	es. Increase in the r	number of persons	reached throug	ASSUMPTIONS: People will participate in crime awareness and life skills programmes. Increase in the number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	n programmes	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	-ICATION/POE	111	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	S QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	рата	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, you	youth, 1. Consolidated	1.	1.	1.	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Create awareness and Social		Work District Director
women and mer	women and men. standardized	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated Consolidated Consolidated Registers of all (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		reduce levels of crime Manager	Manager	
	database of	standardized	standardized	standardised	of standardized standardized standardised persons (children			and violence		
	persons	database of	of database of	of database of	of and adults)					
	reached	persons	persons	persons						
	through Social reached	reached	reached	reached						
	Crime	through Social through Social through	through Social	through Social						
	Prevention	Crime	Crime	Crime				9		
	Programmes	Prevention	Prevention	Prevention						
		Programmes	Programmes Programmes	Programmes						

4.2.2 INDICA	4.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons in conflict with the law	ber of persons i	in conflict with t	he law who con	who completed Diversion Programmes	Programmes	0	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	ımulative year to d	ate
DEFINITION: T	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	the number of p	ersons (children	and adults) in co	nflict with the law v	vho completed div	ersion programr	nes.		
SPATIAL TRAN	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	is indicator will b	e implemented ir	וall 6 Districts ar	nd 2 Metros with sp	pecial focus on the	39 poorest war	ds of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS	ASSUMPTIONS: Persons in conflict with the law who are referred to diversion programmes complete the programme.	t with the law wh	o are referred to	diversion progra	mmes complete th	e programme.				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
Children in confl with the law.	Children in conflict 1. Consolidated database of Consolidated persons in database of conflict with persons in the law who conflict with completed the law who diversion programmes diversion programmes	Consolidated 1. 1. Consolidad database of Consolidated database of persons in conflict with persons in conflict with persons in the law who completed the law who completed diversion completed diversion programmes programmes	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated biversion database of database of persons in persons in conflict with the conflict with the completed completed diversion programmes programmes	1. Consolidated database of persons in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Diversion orders Quantitative database of database of persons in persons in conflict with the conflict with the completed completed completed diversion programmes programmes	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	All persons in conflict Social with the law who access Manager diversion programmes are empowered with life skills that will make them productive members of the society	er	Work District Director

4.2.3 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Numbe	er of children in co	.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	who accessed	secure care progr	ammes	CALCL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	umulative year to	date
DEFINITION: The	indicator reports or	n the number of chi	EFINITION: The indicator reports on the number of children in conflict with it	the law awaiting	the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Secure Care Centres.	in Secure Care Ce	entres.			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	:ORMATION: This	indicator will be im	plemented in all 6 E	Districts and 2 Me	stros with special fo	cus on the 39 poor	rest wards of t	he Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: C	Children in conflict v	vith the law awaiting	ASSUMPTIONS: Children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in		Child and Youth Care Centres participate in therapeutic and vocational skills programmes	irticipate in therape	eutic and voca	tional skills progra	mmes	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4: DATA	DATA	CALCULATION/CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILIT	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Children and youth 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Children in	Social Wo	Work District Director
in conflict with the	standardised	standardised	standardised	standardised	registers.	(Simple Count)		conflict with the	Manager	
laws.	database of	database of	database of	database of				law awaiting trial		
	children in	children in	children in	children in	Beneficiary files			or sentenced in		
	conflict with the	conflict with	conflict with	conflict with the				Child and Youth		
	law who	the law who	the law who	law who				Care Centres		
	accessed	accessed	accessed	accessed				accessed		
	secure care	secure care	secure care	secure care				vocational and life		
	centres	centres	centres	centres				skills training		
								programmes		

4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

4.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	ITLE: Number of	victims of crime	and violence a	ccessing support	ort services		CALCULA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	tive year to date	
DEFINITION: The inc	dicator counts all t	the individuals that	at suffer harm du	e to acts of phys	cal, emotional, sex	cual abuse, includ	ling domestic a	The indicator counts all the individuals that suffer harm due to acts of physical, emotional, sexual abuse, including domestic and gender-based violence and femicide who accessed	ence and femicid	e who accessed
support services in Victim Empowerment Programme service centres. These include services rendered at Shelters, Green and White Doors Houses, Welfare Organizations, NPOs, NGOs, Social	ctim Empowerme	int Programme se	rvice centres. Th	ese include serv	ices rendered at S	helters, Green an	nd White Doors	Houses, Welfare Org	Janizations, NPO	, NGOs, Social
Service Practitioners, DSD service points and Thuthuzela Care Centres and other service organisations funded by DSD.	DSD service poin	its and Thuthuzel	a Care Centres a	and other service	organisations fund	ded by DSD.				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	RMATION: This ir	ndicator will be in	plemented in all	6 Districts and 2	Metros with specia	al focus on the 39	poorest wards	of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of crime and violence access care and support services.	victims of crime ar	nd violence acces	s care and supp	ort services.						
DISAGREGATION	V	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILIT	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable groups	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Beneficiary Files Quantitative		Quarterly	All survivors are	Social Wo	Work District Director
(women and	database of	database of database of database of	database of	database of		(Simple Count)		empowered, their	Manager	
children) (Youth,	victims of	victims of crime	victims of crime victims of crime victims of crime	victims of crime				dignity restored and		
men, Older Persons,	crime and	and violence and violence		and violence				are self-reliant.		
Persons with	violence	accessing	accessing	accessing						
disabilities,	accessing	support	support services support	support						
LGBTIQA persons)	support	services		services						
	services									

4.3.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	FOR TITLE: Num	ber of human tra	fficking victims v	who accessed	I social ser	vices	CALC	:ULATION TYPE:	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	p
DEFINITION: The	indicator counts t	the number of sus	pected and confirm	med victims of	human traff	DEFINITION: The indicator counts the number of suspected and confirmed victims of human trafficking who accessed social services.	ces.			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all	FORMATION: Thi	is indicator will be	implemented in al	II 6 Districts an	d 2 Metros	6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	est wards of th	ne Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Reported victims of human trafficking access care and	Reported victims of	of human traffickin	ig access care and	support services.	ces.					
DISAGREGATIO		MENS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE				REPORTIN DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
N OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER	SOURCE	METHOD OF	G CYCLE	PERFORMANC	PERFORMANC RESPONSIBILIT	RESPONSIBILIT
BENEFICIARIES				::	OF DATA	OF DATA CALCULATION/ASSESSMEN T		ш	>	>
Children, youth,	1. Consolidate	1. Consolidate 1. Consolidate	1. Consolidate	1.	Beneficiar	Beneficiar Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	All survivors are Social		Work District Director
women and men.	d database	d database	d database	Consolidate y Files	y Files			empowered, their Manager	Manager	
	of human	of human	of human	d database				dignity restored		
	trafficking	trafficking	trafficking	of human				and are self-		
	victims who	victims who	victims who	trafficking				reliant.		
	accessed	accessed	accessed	victims who						
	social	social	social	accessed						
	services	services	services	social						
				services						

4.3.3. INDICATC sheltering	INDICATOR TITLE: Number sheltering services.	er of victims of G	ender Based V	iolence, Femic	4.3.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services.	pesseco	CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	e year end	
DEFINITION: This	indicator counts	the number of vict	ims of gender-ba	ased violence a	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of victims of gender-based violence and crime and their children, accessing sheltering services (Khuseleka/shelters and white doors)	Idren, accessing sh	neltering service.	s (Khuseleka/shelter	s and white doors).	
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: Thi	is indicator will be	implemented in .	all 6 Districts an	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	al focus on the 39	poorest wards o	f the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of gender-based violence and crime in need of	All victims of gend	er-based violence	and crime in ne	ed of shelter ac	shelter accommodation access protection, care and support services	protection, care an	d support servic	sex		
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
ᆼ	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCUATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Women and men	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1	1.	1.	Beneficiary Files	Quantitative (Quarterly /	All survivors	Social Work	Work District Director
with their children database of database	database or	f database of	of Consolidated Consolidated	Consolidated		(Simple Count)	.,	admitted in shelters Manager	Manager	
	victims of GBVF	victims of GBVF victims of GBVF database of database	database of	database of				are empowered,		
	and crime who	and crime who and crime who victims		of victims of				their dignity		
	accessed	accessed	GBVF and	and GBVF and				restored and are		
	sheltering	sheltering	crime who	who crime who				self-reliant.		
	services.	services.	accessed	accessed						
			sheltering	sheltering						
			services.	services.						

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	adults) reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes (developmental life skills programmes, dialogues, lars)	Province			PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Create awareness Social Work District Director and reduce levels of Manager gender-based violence and crime.
CALCULATION	evention Programmes	6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		JING		Quarterly Create and regender gender violen
Programmes	Based Violence Pre	ecial focus on the 39	mmunities	METHOD OF R	CALCUATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (Simple Count)
ence Prevention	d through Gender	2 Metros with spe	programmes in co	SOURCE OF	DATA	Attendance of Registers ed er er
ender Based Viole	ind adults) reache minars)	all 6 Districts and	olence prevention	ш	QUARTER 4:	בַּעַב
hed through Ge	rsons (children a ferencing and se	implemented in	ender Based Vid	RIFICATION/PO	QUARTER 3:	Consolidated 1. 1. Consolidated database persons database of persons reached persons through reached persons through reached persons through gender through dender Based Violence Violence Prevention Prevention Programmes Programmes Programmes Programmes
of persons reac	he number of perogrammes, conf	s indicator will be	rment through G	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	1.Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. database of database of persons reached persons through through Gender Based Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes
ITLE: Number	ndicator counts tor, awareness pr	JRMATION: This	people empowe		QUARTER 1:	1.Consolidated database of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes
4.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adul outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars)	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all	ASSUMPTIONS: All people empowerment through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes in communities	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES	Women, men, database of children and Youth database of persons reached through Gender Bas Violence Prevention Programmes

4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REABILITATION

4.4.1. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes	TITLE: Number	r of people reac	thed through Sub	stance Abuse P	revention Progra	ammes	CALCULAT	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	year end	
DEFINITION: The indicator relates to prevention programmes imple targeting hot spot areas, schools and Institutions of Higher Learning	indicator relates i eas, schools and	to prevention pro d Institutions of H	ogrammes implem Higher Learning	ented by NPOs a	and Government ir	n addressing issue	s of substance	DEFINITION: The indicator relates to prevention programmes implemented by NPOs and Government in addressing issues of substance abuse through awareness and educational programmes targeting hot spot areas, schools and Institutions of Higher Learning	ess and educational	orogrammes
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ORMATION: Thi	is indicator will b	e implemented in	all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with spe	ecial focus on the	39 poorest war	ds of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: People participate in drug prevention and educational awareness campaigns.	eople participate	in drug preventi	on and educations	al awareness can	npaigns.					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF		TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, youth,	1.Consolidated 1	-	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance		Quarterly	ness	Social Work	District Director
women and man.	database of	database of Consolidated	database of	database of	Registers.	(Simple Count)		on the effects of	Manager	
	eldoed	database of	ached	people reached				substance abuse.		
	reached	beoble	through	through						
	through	reached	Substance	Substance						
	Substance	through	Abuse	Abuse						
	Abuse	Substance	Prevention	Prevention						
	Prevention Abuse	Abuse	Programmes	Programmes						
	Programmes Prevention	Prevention								
		Programmes								

4.4.2. INDICAT	OR TITLE: Num	ber of service	users who acce	ssed Substance	.4.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	treatment servi	ces	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	: Cumulative year to	date
DEFINITION: The	indicator refers t	o people who h	ave accessed a	residential and n	on-residential treatmer	nt and Rehabilital	ion services at	DEFINITION: The indicator refers to people who have accessed a residential and non-residential treatment and Rehabilitation services at Treatment or / community based centre providing a specialized	y based centre prov	ding a specialized
social, psychologic	sal and medical se	ervices to servic	se users and to p	ersons affected	by substance abuse wi	th a view to addr	essing the soc	sychological and medical services to service users and to persons affected by substance abuse with a view to addressing the social and health consequences associated therewith	ses associated there	with.
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: Th	ils indicator will	be implemented	in all 6 Districts	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ial focus on the	39 poorest war	ds of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Service users will access treatment and rehabilitation programmes.	Service users will	access treatme	ent and rehabilita	tion programme	9.					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ш	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: C	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	NARTER 4:		CALCUATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITYRESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Children, youth, I. Database of 1. Database of 1. Database	,1. Database of	1. Database	 Database of 	 Database of 	of Attendance Registers Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Treatment and	andSocial Work	District Director
women and man.		of service	service users of service service users	service users		(Simple Count)		rehabilitation services are Manager	«Manager	
	who	users who	who	who				accessible to people who	0	
	accessed	accessed	accessed	accessed				are need of the service.		
	Substance	Substance	Substance	Substance						
	Use Disorder	Use	Use Disorder	Use Disorder						
	(SND)	Disorder	(SUD)	(SND)						
	treatment	(SND)	treatment	treatment						
	services	treatment	services	services						
		services								

PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

5.1.1 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Numk	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	ices co-ordinated	70			CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year en	P
DEFINITION: The entire programme.	main purpose of This is done thro	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management is entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	rack the strategic d n of planning, finan	lirection and mar	lagement support p sessions.	novided by the proc	gramme manag	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of substance and reporting sessions.	grammes for effecti	e functioning of
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: Th	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	nplemented in all 6	3 Districts and 2 l	Metros with special	focus on the 39 po	orest wards of t	the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: E	ffective, efficient	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination	slopment. Coordina		ervices improves o	of support services improves organisational performance.	rmance.			
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		CE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: C	QUARTER 4:	¥ .	ASSESSMENT		TENTONIMANOE	AESTONOIBILIT AESTONOIBILIT	RESPONSIBILITY
Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)	1.March Monthly 1. June Report, 2. April Monthly 2. July Report, 3.May Monthly 3. August Report, 4. Fourth Report Report, 5. Three Signed 5. Three IYM Report Report 6. Annual Report Report 7. First Annual Perforn Plan 7. First Annual Operati Plan 8. First Plan Plan 9. Plan	Monthly Monthly Lance Poraft Draft Conal Budget	Z ga	er 1. December monthly Report, 2. January Monthly Report, 4. Third Quarterly Report, 4. Third Quarterly Report, Report, 7. Three Plan, 7. Three Plan 7. Three Reports Performance Plan, Performance Plan, Reports Performance Plan, Performance Plan, Reports Plan 7. Three Reports Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan	Signed Performance Report, Financial Reports & Performance Plans	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Strategic Support is Community provided to all subDevelopment programmes. Manager	SCommunity Development Manager	District Director

5.2. COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

5.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	R TITLE: Number o	f people reached	through Comm	unity Mobilizat	tion Programm	es	CA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	Sumulative year to da	ate
DEFINITION: This Indicator counts the number of people attending a mobilize programmes such as Imikhorzo. Mayoral outreach programmes and limbizos	idicator counts the rule in Imikhonzo.	number of people a	attending a mobil	ization session	which may be a	dialogue, advocad	y, campaign,	DEFINITION: This Indicator counts the number of people attending a mobilization session which may be a dialogue, advocacy, campaign, information sharing session. This may include Ministerial programmes and limbizos.	ssion. This may inclu	ide Ministerial
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	RMATION: This inc	dicator will be imple	emented in all 6	Districts and 2 N	Metros with spec	sial focus on the 39) poorest ward	ls of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: People attending mobilization sessions are capacitated by	ople attending mobi	lization sessions a	ire capacitated b	y information re-	ceived and emp	owered to access	service delive	information received and empowered to access service delivery from government		
DISAGREGATION	2	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE		CE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with mobilization Disabilities conducted. Vulnerable Communities and households which households which may fall within the Registers 39 poorest wards	(0	Database of people reached mobilization sessions conducted Session Reports Mobilisation Session Registers Registers Database of people reached mobilization conducted conducted Session Reports Registers Registers People reached through conducted Session Reports Reports Reports Registers Registers		Database of people reached through mobilization sessions conducted Mobilisation Reports Attendance Registers	Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increase in number Community of people reached Development through Community Manager Mobilization Programmes.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.2.2	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	:: Number of con	ımunities organi	zed to coordinate	e their own De	velopment	CA	LCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	p
DEFINITION: This in	dicator counts the r	number of commu	nities mobilized ar	nd organized into	community dev	elopment structui	res at village or	ward levels in line	This indicator counts the number of communities mobilized and organized into community development structures at village or ward levels in line with existing Policy Frameworks and	ameworks and
Practice Guidelines										
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	RMATION: This in	dicator will be imp	lemented in all 6 l	Districts and 2 Me	tros with specia	al focus on the 39	poorest wards	of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved conscientization and organisation of communities contributing to active citizenry	proved conscientiza	ation and organisa	tion of communitie	es contributing to	active citizenry					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:		DATA	CALCULATION/CYCLE		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILIT
						ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	List of	Quantitative	Quarterly	ncrease in the	Community	District Director
Communities	database of	database of	database of	database of	communities	communities (Simple Count)		number of	Development Manager	
	community	community	community	community				communities		
	development	development	development	development				organised to		
	structures	structures	structures	structures				coordinate their		
								own Development		

5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

5.3.1	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs capacitated	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end
DEFINITION	DEFINITION: Non-Profit Organizations are capacitated in identified interventions. This includes formal, accredited or non-accredited to	ventions. This includes formal, accredited or non-accredited training facilitated to NPOs by accredited training providers and/or
Denartment	Departmental staff as well as mentorship and inclination in line with NPO Act DEMA Skills Development Act and GAAP This indicate	Act DEMA Skills Development Act and GAAP This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province **ASSUMPTIONS**: Capacitation of NPOs improves functionality, governance, and compliance.

Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society,

DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Registered and non-1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	mproved	Community	District Director
registered NPOs	Database of	Database of	Database of	Database of Registers	Registers	(Simple Count)		performance and Development	Development	
that operate in local	capacitated	capacitated	capacitated	capacitated Training	Training			compliance of Manager	Manager	
communities.	NPOs	NPOs	NPOs	NPOs	Material		_	VPOs.		
Members of	of 2. Attendance	Attendance	Attendance	2. Attendance						
leadership	registers,	registers,	registers,	registers,						
structures of NPOs 3. Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	3. Consolidated						
are provided with	Capacity	Capacity	Capacity	Capacity						
training in areas that	Building	Building	Building	Building						
facilitate compliance	Reports	Reports	Reports	Reports						
of the NPO with the										
NPO Act.								9		

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Cooperatives capacitated

DEFINITION: Cooperatives are capacitated in identified interventions. This refers to formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship and incubation in line with Cooperative Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives

DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/PO	FICATION/POE		SOURCE	SOURCE METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	OF DATA QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
 Registered and non- 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 2. Attendance of Database of Lained Cooperatives of 2. Attendance 2. Attendance leadership structures registers, cregisters, are registers, are registers, are registers, are registers, are registers, are consolidated 1. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 4	nn- 1. Consolidated at Database of trained Cooperatives of 2. Attendance es registers,	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers,	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers,	Consolidated Attendance Database of Registers trained Training Cooperatives Manuals Attendance registers,	Attendance Registers Training Manuals	rt)	Quarterly	Improved Community performance and Development compliance of Manager Cooperatives.	ent	District Director
of Coops are provided 3. Consolidated with training in areas capacity that facilitate building compliance of the Reports	3. Consolidated capacity building Reports	3. Consolidated capacity building Reports	3. Consolidated 3. Consolidated capacity capacity building building Reports Reports 3. Consolidated capacity building building capacity building capacity ca	3. Consolidated capacity building Reports						

5.3.2

DEFINITION: Cooperatives are capacitated in identified interventions. This refers to formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship and incubation in line with Cooperative Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: OF DATA ASSESSMENT NPO with the NPO Act. Members of Cooperatives are also provided with skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their produce	5.3.2 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Numbe	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Cooperatives capacitated	capacitated				CALCULA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ulative year end	
ty is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT	DEFINITION: Coopera Cooperatives as well a Government Departme	atives are capacita is mentorship and onts and Agencies	ated in identified inte incubation in line wi , Private Sector and	ÞΘ	rs to formal, accre PFMA, Skills Dev	dited, or non- elopment Act	accredited training and GAAP. This ii	facilitated by a	ccredited training emented in partne	providers and/or De rship with other inst	spartmental staff to itutions such as
ty is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: OF DATA QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT	SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This in	dicator will be impler	nented in all 6 Distr	icts and 2 Metros	with special for	ocus on the 39 poc	rest wards of the	ne Province		
QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: OF DATA QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT	ASSUMPTIONS: Coo	peratives capacity	is strengthened the	reby increasing self	-reliance and sust	ainability amo	ing the Cooperativ	es			
QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4: OF DATA QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT	DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE	METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
Act. Members of Coops are also provided with skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their produce	OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	NPO with the NPO Act. Members of Coops are also provided with skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their										

5.3.3 INDICAT	OR TITLE: Numbe	5.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	ties created throu	gh EPWP		0	SALCULATION 1	TYPE: Non-Cumula	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	
DEFINITION: This	indicator counts th	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of work opportunities created for youth, women and Persons with disabilities through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	portunities created	for youth, women a	Ind Persons	with disabilities thr	ongh Equitable s	hare budget, EPWI	P incentive and Integ	grated grants.
SPATIAL TRANS	FORMATION: This	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	emented in all 6 Di	stricts and 2 Metros	with special	focus on the 39 p	oorest wards of t	he Province		
ASSUMPTIONS:	Employability result	ASSUMPTIONS: Employability resulting to access to income which will translate to a better life for all	ne which will transl	ate to a better life f	or all.					
DISAGREGATION	7	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE			METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed young people	Signed database of all	Signed database of Signed database Signed database Beneficiary Quantitative all participants of all partic	Signed database so of all participants of	Signed database of all participants	Beneficiary Files	ıt)	Quarterly	Increased access Community for job		District Director
(including	participants	(young people	(young people	(young people (young people (young people and Attendance	Attendance			opportunities for Manager	Manager	
Graduates)		and women) that and women) that women)	and women) that	women) that	that Registers			young people		
Women	and women)	received stipend	received stipendir	received stipend received stipend received stipend				and women.		
disabilities	stipend through	Equitable share Equitable share share budget and	Equitable share	share budget and						
	Equitable share	budget and	and budget and	EPWP incentive						
	budget, EPWP	EPWP incentive EPWP incentive	EPWP incentive	and Integrated						
	incentive and	and Integrated and Integrated		grants.						
	Integrated	grants.	grants.							
	grants.									

5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

5.4.1	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date
This indicate	nis indicator counts the total number of people who benefitted from poverty reduction initiatives during the quarter. Initiati	rty reduction initiatives during the quarter. Initiatives refer to projects i.e., that covers families, income generating projects and
cooperative	cooperatives, linking of poor households to livelihood opportunities such as support to change agents etc. Support means	s support to change agents etc. Support means training, funding, capacity building, coaching, and mentoring in line National

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province **ASSUMPTIONS:** Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable individuals.

Food and Nutrition Policy, Cooperative Act and NPO Act.

Second Se	oca cocainty progre	41111100 01111111100 11111	ng conditions of ve	חווסו מסוס חומו אומממו						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE	S	SOURCE		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4: OF DATA	F DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members	of 1. Consolidated	of 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Signed	igned	Quantitative	Quarterly	Improved access Community	Community	District Director
designated groups database of database of	s database of	database of	database of	database of Register	tegister	(Simple Count)		to food at Development	Development	
such as Women,	, people	beople	people	beoble				household level Manager	Manager	
Youth, Persons with		benefiting from	benefiting from	benefiting						
Disabilities	from poverty	poverty	poverty	from poverty						
	reduction	reduction	reduction	reduction						
Vulnerable	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives						
Communities and	70									
households which								1		
may fall within the 39	0									
poorest wards										
								6		

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of households which received nutritious food (household food gardens) through DSD food security programmes during the quarter in line with Integrated INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date 5.4.2

Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2000 and NPO Act 1996

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable households.

	DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
	OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:		DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE F	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	Poorest	1. Consolidated	1.Consolidated	Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1.	Signed list of Quantitative	of Quantitative	Quarterly	Improved access Community	Community	District Director
	Honseholds	database of	database of	database of database of database of	Consolidated	households	(Simple Count)		to food at	Development	
	including	sployesnoy	households households	households	database of				household level Manager	Manager	
	designated groups		accessing accessing food accessing food	accessing food	households						
	such as Women,	food			accessing						
	Youth, Persons with				pooj						
	Disabilities										
	Vulnerable										
1	Communities and										
	households which										
	may fall within the										
	39 poorest wards										

I) CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)
5.4.3

5.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based) | CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date | Independent of people who accessed nutritions food through DSD centre-based feeding programmes such as CNDCs and shelters for homeless people in line with linegrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province **ASSUMPTIONS**: Continuous access to nutritious food improves well-being of people.

Social designation of the second second in product of the second	מווייון מסמט מסססס	ים נס וומנוווממט וס	TOW COACIDITIES	colded to fellow						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	of 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated CNDC	1. Consolidated	CNDC	Quantitative	Quarterly	Improved access Community	Community	District Director
designated groups database of database of	database of	database of	database of		Attendance	(Simple Count)		to nutritious food. Development	Development	
such as Women,	, individuals	individuals	individuals	individuals Registers	Registers				Manager	
Youth, Persons	served with			served with						
with Disabilities	food through	food through	food through							
	DSD feeding			DSD feeding						
Vulnerable	Programs	Programs	Programs	Programs						
Communities and										
households which										
may fall within the	<u> </u>									
39 poorest wards										

O	
S	
ě	
Ę	
≝	ľ
≘	
ᡖ	
뀰	
ē	
딢	
<u>o</u>	
Š	
ě	ľ
_	
=	ľ
ě	
승	
≥	
Ξ.	
돭	
ğ	
읈	
ĕ	
ğ	
<u></u>	ı
8	
Ž	
0	
0	
ē	
뒫	
₫	
Z	
Щ	
ᄅ	
F	
Ř	
5.4.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	
⋖	
<u></u>	
9	
<u> </u>	
4	
4.	
5.	

DEFINITION: The indicator counts the number of people participating in CNDCs who have benefited through developmental programmes (income generation, skills development, life and interpersonal skills) in line with Skills Development Strategy 111, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2002.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of CNDC participants linked to developmental programmes.

VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director
INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Community Development Manager
DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	CNDC participants linked to developmental activities have improved self- reliance.
REPORTING DESIRED	CYCLE	Quarterly
METHOD OF	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	Audit Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)
SE OF	DATA	t dance ters
=	QUARTER 4:	1. Consolidated Skills databases of Report participants Attenda involved in Registe developmental initiatives
MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	1. Consolidated Skills databases of Repor participants involved in developmental initiatives
MEANS OF VE	QUARTER 2:	1. Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives
	QUARTER 1:	of 1.Consolidated 1. ps databases of Co sn, participants data ins involved in participants initiatives developmental involved in initiatives developmental involved initiatives initiative
DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES	Members of 1. Consolidated 1. designated groups databases of Consolidated such as Women, participants with Disabilities involved in initiatives developmental initiatives Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards

5.4.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	LE: Numb	er of cooperativ	es linked to eco	nomic opportur	nities	CALCU	LATION TYPE	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pu	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of cooperatives which are registered in the country that have been linked to economic opportunities in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development	or counts the	he number of coc	peratives which	are registered in	the country that h	nave been linked to	economic oppo	rtunities in line with (Cooperative Act 20	04, Skills Development
Act 2008 and GAAP 2019.										
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	VTION: This	s indicator will be	implemented in	all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with sp	ecial focus on the	39 poorest ward	Is of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities generate income	atives linke	d to economic op	portunities gener	ate income						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF	RTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE		PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITYRESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
Cooperatives -		1.	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Signed contracts Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Increased number Community	Community	District Director
facilitated and		Consolidated	databases of	databases of t	databases of of Cooperatives (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		of cooperatives	Development	
funded by DSD that		databases of	linked	linked	inked to CNDCs			linked to economic Manager	Manager	
benefit unemployed		linked	cooperatives	cooperatives				opportunities		
youth, women and		cooperatives								
people with										
disabilities.										

5.5. COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

5.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households profiled	TITLE: Number	of households p	rofiled			CALCI	ULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative vear to-date	-date	
DEFINITION: This	indicator counts t	he number of hou	sehold profiles as	s well as administration	of household	profiling tool in ead	ch targeted ho	This indicator counts the number of household profiles as well as administration of household profiling tool in each targeted household to determine level of poverty according to the Norms	evel of poverty acco	ding to the Norms
and Standards 201	19, Social Service	Professions Pract	tice Policy 2017 a	and Standards 2019, Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017	ment Practic	e Policy 2017))
SPATIAL TRANS	-ORMATION: Thi	s indicator will be	implemented in a	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	os with speci	al focus on the 39 p	oorest wards	of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS:	nformation gather	ed from profiling a	assists in planning	ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning interventions and relevant strategies to improve household livelihoods	ant strategie	s to improve house	hold livelihood	ds		
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF V	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	OE	SOURCE	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	QUALIFICATION/CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITYRESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable	1. Consolidated	. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Completed	Consolidated Completed Quantitative	Quarterly	Improved service	Community	District Director
households that	database of	database of	database of	database of profiled Household (Simple Count)	Honsehold	(Simple Count)		delivery to poor	Development	
may fall within the	profiled	profiled	profiled	households.	Profiling			households through	Manager	
39 poorest wards	households.	households.	households.	2. Approved	Tools			relevant interventions.		
	2. Approved	Approved	Approved	Narrative report of						
	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative	profiled households						
	report of	report of	report of	in a village						
	profiled	profiled	profiled							
	sployesnoy	households in	households in							
	in a village	a village	a village							

I. Signed Community-	1. Signed	:	1. Signed
ased plans.	Community Based Plans Database of community- based plans	Community Based Plans Database of 2. community- based plans developed	ity Community ans Based Plans of 2. Database of 2. ty- community- plans based plans developed

e number of commu itandards 2019, Soci indicator will be imp of from profiling assist NEANS OF VERIFIC CUARTER 2: QU 1. Attendance register of community members. 2. Consolidated 2.	itities profiled in a ward through particip al Service Professions Practice Policy 2 emented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros ts in planning strategies to improve con ATION/POE SOURCI ARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA	essions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development F 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest strategies to improve community development interventions SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTIQUARTER 4: DATA CALCULATION CYCLE ASSESMENT	orm of community profiling the following provided by the following profile provided by the following provided by the following provided by the following profile provided by the following provided by the f	nity profiling tool in e tice Policy 2017. ds of the Province DESIRED PERFORMANCE	ach targeted ward to det	rgeted ward to determine levels of NDICATOR VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in plan DISAGREGATION OF QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER Communities and register of register o	al Service Professions Practice F emented in all 6 Districts and 2 N ts in planning strategies to impro SATION/POE SCATIER 3: QUARTER 4: DA	olicy 2017 and Community Develorietros with special focus on the 38 recommunity development intervounce of METHOD OF RASSESMENT Operating the Community Operating the Communit	lopment Pract 9 poorest war rentions REPORTING CYCLE	ice Policy 2017. ds of the Province DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION YRESPONSIBILITY
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in plan DISAGREGATION OF QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: Q	emented in all 6 Districts and 2 N ts in planning strategies to impro Station/Poe Station 3: QUARTER 4: D	letros with special focus on the 36 ve community development intervounce OF METHOD OF NTA CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT COMMUNITY Orientitative (Simple)	9 poorest war ventions REPORTING SYCLE	ds of the Province DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION YRESPONSIBILITY
ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in plan DISAGREGATION OF QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 8 Vulnerable 1. Attendance 1. Attendance Communities and register of register of register of members. The 39 poorest 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 3. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 4. Consolidated 5. Consolidated 5. Consolidated 5. Consolidated 5. Consolidated 6. Con	ts in planning strategies to impro Station/Poe ARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DA	ve community development intervounce of METHOD OF RATA CALCULATION/ CASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT Outstrative (Simpled)	JNG	AANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUES 1. Attendance 1. Attendance 1. community members. 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 3.	QUARTER 4:	E OF METHOD OF CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT olightifitive (Simple)	NG	AANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION YRESPONSIBILITY
QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		ATA CALCULATION/ C ASSESSMENT ADJURANTESTIVE (SIMPLE)		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	YRESPONSIBILITY
1. Attendance 1. Attendance 1. of register of community community members. 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.		ASSESSMENT Other High (Simple)	Suarterly			
1. Attendance 1. Attendance 1. Attendance 1. register of register of community community members. 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.		Jelunity Orientitative (Simple)	Juarterly		_	
thin community community members. 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.	1. Attendance 1. Attendance Co	שווווחוווים למשוויותייייים ליווויווים	Additionly	Informed plan	planning, Community	District Director
thin community community members. 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.	of register	ofProfile (PRA) Count)		decisions	andDevelopment	
2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.	community community		· -	interventions	Manager	
2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.	members. members.					
40,000,000	Consolidated 2. Consolidated					
database oi database oi database	database of database of					
profiled profiled profiled	profiled profiled					
communities communities commun	communities communities					

ı	rammes CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative to date	DEFINITION : This indicator counts the number of Profiled households accessing sustainable livelihoods initiatives empowered through sustainable Livelihood programmes	6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	CALCULATION/ CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITYRESPONSIBILITY	ASSESSMENT	ative (SimpleQuarterly Informed plann	מוכ	Interventions Manager	
	date	ood programme	ė		INDIO			planning, Comn	allaDevel :	Mana	
	E: Cumulative to	ustainable Liveliho	irds of the Provinc		DESIRED	PERFORMANCE		Informed		Interventions	
	LATION TYF	ed through su	9 poorest wa		REPORTING	SYCLE		Quarterly			
ı		s initiatives empowere	pecial focus on the 39				ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (Simple(County		
	lihood progra	able livelihood	: Metros with s		SOURCE OF			Assessment Tools			
	sustainable livel	ccessing sustaina	II 6 Districts and 2			QUARTER 4: DATA		Consolidated		linked profiled	households
	eholds linked to	iled households	implemented in a		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:		Consolidated	database of	linked profiled	households
	of profiled hous	e number of Prof	s indicator will be		MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:		Consolidated	database of	linked profiled	households
	TITLE: Number	indicator counts the	ORMATION: This	esilient Families		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		Consolidated	ualabase of	Inked profiledlinked profiled	households
	5.5.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of profiled households linked to sustainable livelihood programmes	DEFINITION: This i	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all	ASSUMPTIONS: Resilient Families	DISAGREGATION	DF.	BENEFICIARIES	ole and		louseholds	

5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth development structures supported	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure
_	Number of youth development structures supported

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth development structures supported through training, capacity building, funding, coaching and mentoring in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2021), NPO Act, Cooperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development clubs, youth forums, youth cooperatives, and youth development structures include youth development clubs, youth forums, youth cooperatives, and youth development centres targeting youth.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Support to youth structures promotes self-reliance and improves capacity of young people.

DISAGREGATION	2	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with	with 1 Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 3. Consoli	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Register of	Quantitative	Quarterly	Increase in number Community	Community	District Director
Disabilities, Not in	database of	database of	o o	database of		(Simple Count)		of youth structures Development	Development	
Education,	youth	youth	youth	youth	development			supported.	Manager	
Employment or	development	development	development	development structures	structures					
Training (NEET)	structures	structures	structures,	structures Masterlist	Masterlist					
focusing on those 2 Youth		2. Youth 2. Youth		2. Youth						
located in poorest	Development	Development	Development Development	Development						
wards.	Structures	Structures	Structures	Structures						
	Report	Report	Report	Report						

5.6.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in skills development programmes.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in skills development programmes. Out-of-school, unemployed graduates, youth in conflict with the law, youth with disabilities and direct beneficiaries of social assistance are capacitated on technical and non-technical skills and other relevant training programmes in partnership with other stakeholders as outlined in the National development programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme, Leanerships, training in vocational skills i.e. Construction & plumbing, assist youth to obtain drivers licenses, hospitality courses, computer skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet making & construction), community house building, entrepreneurship, Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021). Skills chefs/culinary skills, designing and sewing, welding and motor mechanic and others.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: P	articipation in sk	ills developmen	t programmes pro	omotes socio eco	nomic empowerr	ASSUMPTIONS: Participation in skills development programmes promotes socio economic empowerment and employability of young people	of young peop	le le		
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		CE OF		REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	рата	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with disabilities, Not in Education,	a)	. Signed Attendance Attendance registers	 Signed Attendance registers, 	1. Signed Attendanc Attendance Registers registers	igned Attendance ttendance Registers egisters	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)	Quarterly	ills ig people ient and	Community Development Manager	District Director
Employment or 2. Training 2. Training 2. Training Training (NEET) reports reports reports reports respectively those in 3. Database of 3. Database of 3. Database of 3.	2. Training reports 3. Database of	2. Training 2. Training reports reports 3. Database of 3. Database or	 Training reports Database of 	 Training reports Database of 				creation of entrepreneurial opportunities.		
poorest wards.	youth participants.	youth youth participants.	youth participants.	youth participants.						

5.6.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation programmes	TITLE: Numbe	r of youth partic	cipating in youth	n mobilisation p	rogrammes	CALC	ULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	-	
DEFINITION : This	indicator counts	the number of yo	outh participating	in mobilisation p	rogrammes (aw	areness campaigns, or	utreach prograr	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in mobilisation programmes (awareness campaigns, outreach programs, youth dialogues, Intergenerational dialogues, youth	ntergenerational dia	logues, youth
camps, social behaviour change programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021).	volour change pro relopment Strate	ogrammes, works gy 111 and DSD	Shops and committee Youth Developm	emorations) in il ent Policy (2016	ine with National 1-2021).	Youth Policy (2015-20	izu), Youtn Em	camps, social benaviour change programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021).	Provincial Youth D	evelopment
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: Th	is indicator will b	e implemented in	all 6 Districts ar	nd 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards	s of the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Active participation of youth in mobilisation programmes.	ctive participation	n of youth in mok	bilisation program	imes.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		CE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with	1. Mobilisation	1. Mobilisation	1. Mobilisation 1. Mobilisation 1. Mobilisation 1. Mobilisation Attendance	1. Mobilisation	Attendance	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quarterly	ber of	Community	District Director
Disabilities, Not in Education,	reports, 2. Consolidated	reports, 2. Consolidated	reports, reports, reports 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated	reports 2. Consolidated	Registers	Count)		young people Developing participating in Youth Manager	Development Manager	
Employment or in		databases of databases of	databases of	databases of databases of				Mobilisation		
those from poorest			2000	Single				5		
Wards.										

5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	frammes focusing on Women's Rights, Legal Rights, social, economic & technical skills cender Equality 2000.	focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	nd awareness about their Rights.
5.7.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic empowerment programmes focusing on Women's Rights, Legal Rights, social, economic & technical skills line with the Constitution of Republic of South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Women participating in empowerment programmes have increased levels of self-reliance and awareness about their Rights.

ls in

DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE		REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR VALIDATION	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	OF DATA CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	l .	Attendance	Consolidated Attendance Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quarterly	Active participation Community	Community	District Director
Women including	Report on	Report on	Report on	Report on Registers. Count)	Registers.	Count)		of women in socio Development	Development	
2% of Women with		empowerment empowerment	empowerment	empowerment				economic	Manager	
Disabilities	programs,	programs,	programs,	programs				development		
	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2.	Consolidated				programmes and		
	database for	database for database for	database for	database for				social inclusion		
	women.	women.	women.	women.						

5.7.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	TITLE: Number	of women livelih	ood initiatives sug	ported			CALC	ULATION TYPE:	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	lest figure
DEFINITION: This ir women for participat	ndicator counts that ion in self-help &	income generation	en livelihood initiati n opportunities for l	ves (Cooperative	s & NPOs) su in line with C	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and technical support (through funding & skills development) to women for participation in self-help & income generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996	nancial and tec Skills Developn	hnical support (three) ent Act 2008 and	ough funding & skills NPO Act 1996	development) to
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 [DRMATION: This	indicator will be in	nplemented in all 6	Districts and 2 N	letros with sp	Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	oorest wards o	the Province		
ASSUMPTIONS: Sustainable Women Livelihood Initiatives with improved income levels to reduce poverty.	ustainable Wome	n Livelihood Initiat	ives with improved	income levels to	reduce pover	ty.				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE	METHOD OF	TING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed Women including Women 2% of Women with Disabilities	1. Consolidated Monitoring report, 2. Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives	1. Consolidated Monitoring Report, 2. Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives Monitoring report, 2. Consolidated database of database of women Livelihoods initiatives initiatives		Consolidated Monitoring report, Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives	List of funded Women livelihood initiatives Masterlist	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		Improved women Community livelihood Developme initiatives provide Manager opportunities for economic participation and inclusion of women in the mainstream economy.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.7.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	TITLE: Number	of social grant be	eneficiaries linke	d to sustainable	livelihoods o	pportunities	CALC	SULATION TYPE: 1	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	nest figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of social grant beneficiaries (ndicator counts th	he number of socia	al grant beneficiarie	s (with specific fo	ocus to mother	with specific focus to mothers of children affected by malnutrition) linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	y malnutrition)) linked to sustainab	de livelihoods opportu	nities
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: This	s indicator will be ir	mplemented in all	5 Districts and 2 N	Metros with spo	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on hotspots of malnutrition identified by DoH across the Province	of malnutrition	n identified by DoH	across the Province	
ASSUMPTIONS: Social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods	ocial grant benefi	iciaries linked to su	stainable livelihood	ds opportunities to	opportunities to reduce poverty.	rty.				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE				ING.	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	OF DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Social grant	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	-	Assessment	Consolidated Assessment Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quarterly	Improved women Community		District Director
beneficiaries	database of	database of	database of CSG database of			Count)		livelihood	Development	
	CSG	CSG	beneficiaries	CSG	Beneficiary			initiatives provide Manager	Manager	
	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	linked to	beneficiaries	Files			opportunities for		
	linked to	linked to	sustainable	linked to				economic		
	sustainable	sustainable	livelihoods	sustainable				participation and		
	livelihoods	livelihoods	initiatives	livelihoods				inclusion of		
	initiatives	initiatives		initiatives				women in the		
								mainstream		
								economy.		